

EXHIBIT J

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 1

IN THE COURT OF COMMON PLEAS
OF PHILADELPHIA COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

TRIAL DIVISION - CIVIL

-----: :
: :
IN RE: PELVIC MESH LITIGATION : February 2014, No. 829
: :
-----: :
: :
KATHRYN McGEE and MICHAEL :
McGEE, :
: :
Plaintiffs, : JULY TERM, 2013
: :
vs. : No. 003483
: :
ETHICON WOMEN'S HEALTH AND :
UROLOGY, A DIVISION OF :
ETHICON, INC., et al. :
: :
Defendants. : :

The deposition of BRUCE ALAN ROSENZWEIG,
M.D., taken before Pauline M. Vargo, an Illinois
Certified Shorthand Reporter, C.S.R. No. 84-1573,
at the law offices of Wexler Wallace, LLP, Suite
3300, 55 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Illinois, on
February 4, 2016, at 8:55 a.m.

GOLKOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
877.370.3377 ph|917.591.5672 fax
deps@golkow.com

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 2	Page 4
<p>1 APPEARANCES</p> <p>2 PRESENT ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFFS:</p> <p>3 KLINE & SPECTER, P.C.</p> <p>4 1525 Locust Street</p> <p>5 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102</p> <p>6 215.772.1000</p> <p>7 BY: JAMES J. WALDENBERGER, ESQ.</p> <p>8 james.waldenberger@klinespecter.com</p> <p>9</p> <p>10 CLARK LOVE HUTSON</p> <p>11 440 Louisiana Street, Suite 1600</p> <p>12 Houston, Texas 77002</p> <p>13 888.529.5222</p> <p>14 BY: WILLIAM W. LUNDQUIST, ESQ.</p> <p>15 wlundquist@triallawfirm</p> <p>16</p> <p>17 PRESENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANTS:</p> <p>18 BUTLER SNOW, LLP</p> <p>19 1020 Highland Colony Parkway, Suite 1400</p> <p>20 Ridgeland, Mississippi 39157</p> <p>21 601.985.4596</p> <p>22 BY: PAUL S. ROSENBLATT, ESQ.</p> <p>23 paul.rosenblatt@butlersnow.com</p> <p>24</p> <p>25 CAMPBELL CAMPBELL EDWARDS & CONROY</p> <p>26 One Constitution Plaza, 3rd Floor</p> <p>27 Boston, Massachusetts 02129</p> <p>28 617.241.3000</p> <p>29 BY: JAMES M. CAMPBELL, ESQ.</p> <p>30 jmcampbell@campbell-trial-lawyers.com</p> <p>31</p> <p>32 REPORTED BY:</p> <p>33 PAULINE M. VARGO, RPR, CRR</p> <p>34 Illinois CSR No. 84-1573.</p>	<p>1 EXHIBITS</p> <p>2 Continued</p> <p>3 ROSENZWEIG EXHIBIT MARKED FOR ID/INTRODUCED</p> <p>4 Exhibit 7 Neuman, et al., Study, 136</p> <p>5 "Transobturator vs.</p> <p>6 Single-Incision Mini-slings for</p> <p>7 Treatment of Female Stress</p> <p>8 Urinary Incontinence," et cetera</p> <p>9 5 Pages</p> <p>10 Exhibit 8 Hota, et al., Study, "TVT-Secur 147</p> <p>11 (Hammock) Versus TVT-Obturator,"</p> <p>12 et cetera, 5 Pages</p> <p>13</p> <p>14 Exhibit 9 Cornu, et al., Study, "Midterm 164</p> <p>15 Prospective Evaluation of</p> <p>16 TVT-Secur Reveals High Failure</p> <p>17 Rate," 5 Pages</p> <p>18 Exhibit 10 Maslow, et al., Study, 171</p> <p>19 "Randomized clinical trial</p> <p>20 comparing TVT Secur system and</p> <p>21 transvaginal obturator tape,"</p> <p>22 et cetera, 6 Pages</p> <p>23 Exhibit 11 Withdrawn/Omitted 176</p> <p>24 Exhibit 12 Mostafa, et al., Study, 176</p> <p>25 "Single-Incision Mini-Slings</p> <p>26 versus Standard Midurethral</p> <p>27 Slings in Surgical Management of</p> <p>28 Female Stress Urinary</p> <p>29 Incontinence," et cetera,</p> <p>30 26 Pages</p> <p>31 Exhibit 13 Nambiar Cochrane Review, 179</p> <p>32 "Single-incision sling</p> <p>33 operations for urinary</p> <p>34 incontinence in women"</p> <p>35 117 Pages</p>
Page 3	Page 5
<p>1 INDEX</p> <p>2 Thursday, February 4, 2016</p> <p>3 WITNESS EXAMINATION</p> <p>4 BRUCE ALAN ROSENZWEIG, M.D.</p> <p>5 By Mr. Rosenblatt.....Page 6</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11 EXHIBITS</p> <p>12 ROSENZWEIG EXHIBIT MARKED FOR ID/INTRODUCED</p> <p>13 Exhibit 1 Binder with Tabs 1 through 50 62</p> <p>14 Retained by Deponent</p> <p>15 Exhibit 2 Binder with Tabs 51 through 91 62</p> <p>16 Retained by Deponent</p> <p>17 Exhibit 3 Notice of Deposition of Bruce 72</p> <p>18 Rosenzweig, M.D.</p> <p>19 9 Pages</p> <p>20 Exhibit 4 Expert Report of Bruce 79</p> <p>21 Rosenzweig, M.D.</p> <p>22 26 Pages</p> <p>23 Exhibit 5 Bruce Rosenzweig, M.D. 79</p> <p>24 Supplemental Reliance List</p> <p>25 2 Pages</p> <p>26 Exhibit 6 Bruce Rosenzweig, M.D.'s Fourth 100</p> <p>27 Supplemental Expert Report,</p> <p>28 Huskey v. Ethicon</p> <p>29 6 Pages</p> <p>30</p>	<p>1 EXHIBITS</p> <p>2 Continued</p> <p>3 ROSENZWEIG EXHIBIT MARKED FOR ID/INTRODUCED</p> <p>4 Exhibit 14 Gynecare TVT Secur Instructions 185</p> <p>5 for Use</p> <p>6 ETH.MESH.02340568 through</p> <p>7 ETH.MESH.02340590</p> <p>8</p> <p>9 Exhibit 15 Walters/Weber Article, "Which 188</p> <p>10 Sling for which SUI Patient?"</p> <p>11 13 Pages</p> <p>12</p> <p>13 Exhibit 16 Schimpf, et al., Study, "Sling 191</p> <p>14 surgery for stress urinary</p> <p>15 incontinence in women:</p> <p>16 A systematic review and</p> <p>17 metaanalysis"</p> <p>18 27 Pages</p> <p>19 Exhibit 17 Tincello, et al., Study, "The 203</p> <p>20 TVT Worldwide Observational</p> <p>21 Registry for Long-Term Data,"</p> <p>22 et cetera, 6 Pages</p> <p>23</p> <p>24 Exhibit 18 Walsh Study, "TVT-Secur 209</p> <p>25 mini-sling for stress urinary</p> <p>26 incontinence: A review of</p> <p>27 outcomes at 23 months" 6 Pages</p> <p>28 Exhibit 19 "TVT Secur: European Feedback" 212</p> <p>29 ETH.MESH.00572598, 10 Pages</p> <p>30</p> <p>31 Exhibit 20 TVT Secur Quality Board 213</p> <p>32 Presentation, 20 Pages</p> <p>33 Exhibit 21 Professional Education Slide 218</p> <p>34 Deck for TVT Secur, 37 Pages</p> <p>35</p> <p>36 Exhibit 22 Professional Education Slide 221</p> <p>37 Deck for TVT Secur, 28 Pages</p> <p>38 Exhibit 23 "TVT Secur PQI07-041 Quality 227</p> <p>39 Board Follow Up" 26 Pages</p> <p>40</p>

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 6	Page 8
<p>1 (The witness was duly sworn.)</p> <p>2 BRUCE ALAN ROSENZWEIG, M.D.,</p> <p>3 called as a witness herein, having been first duly</p> <p>4 sworn, was examined and testified as follows:</p> <p>5 EXAMINATION</p> <p>6 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>7 Q. Good morning, Dr. Rosenzweig.</p> <p>8 A. Good morning, sir.</p> <p>9 Q. You have testified a number of times in</p> <p>10 the pelvic mesh litigation, correct?</p> <p>11 A. Correct.</p> <p>12 Q. And so today your opinions are focused</p> <p>13 on TVT Secur, is that correct?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. So, would it be fair to say that we</p> <p>16 could rely on your previous testimony in your</p> <p>17 depositions and your trials and we don't have to go</p> <p>18 back and rehash a lot of those issues?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. There is nothing that you have testified</p> <p>21 to that you would need to change at this point?</p> <p>22 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection as to</p> <p>23 being overbroad, but you can answer the</p> <p>24 question.</p>	<p>1 you for your services?</p> <p>2 A. Mr. Waldenberger.</p> <p>3 Q. And what did Mr. Waldenberger ask you to</p> <p>4 do on the McGee case?</p> <p>5 A. To give opinions about the design, the</p> <p>6 development and the warnings associated with the</p> <p>7 TVT Secur.</p> <p>8 Q. And how many hours did you spend looking</p> <p>9 into or formulating your opinions about the design,</p> <p>10 development and warnings of TVT Secur?</p> <p>11 A. Well, I have been working on TVT Secur</p> <p>12 for longer than that. I had been retained to work</p> <p>13 on a TVT Secur case, the Rabiola case in Texas, and</p> <p>14 I had been working on that for over a year. So,</p> <p>15 much of the information regarding the design, the</p> <p>16 development and the warnings associated with the</p> <p>17 TVT Secur I had already been reviewing for that</p> <p>18 other case.</p> <p>19 Q. So when Mr. Waldenberger reached out to</p> <p>20 you to ask you to formulate your opinions and draft</p> <p>21 an expert report, how did you go about carrying out</p> <p>22 that assignment?</p> <p>23 A. Well, again, most of, if not all, the</p> <p>24 information I had already reviewed. I had</p>
Page 7	Page 9
<p>1 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>2 Q. I guess what I'm getting at, do you</p> <p>3 stand by all of your testimony to date?</p> <p>4 A. Yes. There might be one or two things</p> <p>5 that I stated that could be corrected, but none</p> <p>6 that I specifically recall right now.</p> <p>7 Q. But each time you testified you were</p> <p>8 under oath?</p> <p>9 A. Correct.</p> <p>10 Q. But nothing you can think of today that</p> <p>11 you would need to change?</p> <p>12 A. Not specifically, no.</p> <p>13 Q. When were you first retained to work on</p> <p>14 the McGee case?</p> <p>15 A. In December.</p> <p>16 Q. Would that be December of 2015?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Do you know if it was towards the</p> <p>19 beginning of the month or the end of the month?</p> <p>20 A. Actually, it was right after</p> <p>21 Thanksgiving, so probably the end of November.</p> <p>22 Q. And who retained you?</p> <p>23 A. The Kline Specter law firm.</p> <p>24 Q. Which specific attorney reached out to</p>	<p>1 depositions set for the Rabiola case that had been</p> <p>2 continued for approximately six or seven months.</p> <p>3 So, the information that is contained in my expert</p> <p>4 report I had already summarized not in report form</p> <p>5 but in preparation form for depositions that had</p> <p>6 taken place long before I was contacted about this</p> <p>7 case.</p> <p>8 Q. And so what material did you look at to</p> <p>9 formulate your opinions?</p> <p>10 MR. WALDENBERGER: In general, you</p> <p>11 mean, with regard to the TVT-S?</p> <p>12 MR. ROSENBLATT: With regard to the</p> <p>13 TVT Secur.</p> <p>14 MR. WALDENBERGER: At any point in</p> <p>15 time?</p> <p>16 MR. ROSENBLATT: Yes.</p> <p>17 A. Well, as you know, I have been reviewing</p> <p>18 deposition testimony for four years now, give or</p> <p>19 take. Much of that deposition testimony</p> <p>20 overlapped, whether it was for TVT, TVT-O, TVT</p> <p>21 Abbrevio, and so the majority of the deposition</p> <p>22 testimony I had already reviewed.</p> <p>23 There was a lot of overlap between</p> <p>24 internal documents, but the specific documents that</p>

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 10</p> <p>1 I reviewed are outlined in my reliance list.</p> <p>2 Q. And you mentioned your reliance list.</p> <p>3 That would contain internal documents, deposition</p> <p>4 testimony and literature; is that a fair</p> <p>5 summarization?</p> <p>6 A. Correct.</p> <p>7 Q. And it's important to create a reliance</p> <p>8 list, in your opinion, correct?</p> <p>9 A. Well, the reliance list is a list of</p> <p>10 materials that I've reviewed, and so it summarizes</p> <p>11 the documents that I've reviewed for my opinions.</p> <p>12 Q. And it also summarize the documents that</p> <p>13 support your opinions, correct?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And it would be important to include all</p> <p>16 of the documents in your reliance list that support</p> <p>17 your opinions about the TVT Secur, correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yes. I think I've tried to incorporate</p> <p>19 all the documents that I've relied on in my</p> <p>20 opinions.</p> <p>21 Q. And in formulating a reliance list to</p> <p>22 support your opinions for the TVT Secur, you would</p> <p>23 want to do a fair analysis of, for example, the</p> <p>24 medical literature?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 12</p> <p>1 Q. Are you aware if there are more than 30</p> <p>2 to 50 clinical studies evaluating TVT Secur?</p> <p>3 A. There might be more, and again, there</p> <p>4 are meta-analyses that I've reviewed that would</p> <p>5 encapsulate the majority of the literature. There</p> <p>6 are things that I would look at.</p> <p>7 Again, there is probably more that I</p> <p>8 looked at that I briefly glanced over because they</p> <p>9 might not have been as robust of a study as</p> <p>10 prospective randomized controlled trials are. So,</p> <p>11 again, giving a brief number of the studies that</p> <p>12 I've looked at, I mean, there are probably more</p> <p>13 than that.</p> <p>14 Q. Well, you would agree with me even if</p> <p>15 you have a meta-analysis or a Cochrane review, you,</p> <p>16 Dr. Rosenzweig, still find it helpful to go back</p> <p>17 and review the underlying data that supports those</p> <p>18 accumulated opinions, correct?</p> <p>19 A. Correct.</p> <p>20 Q. And did you do that in this case for the</p> <p>21 TVT Secur?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. Of the 30 to 50 articles on TVT Secur</p> <p>24 that you reviewed, did you include all of those on</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 11</p> <p>1 A. Correct.</p> <p>2 Q. And you would want to include on your</p> <p>3 reliance list medical literature that would be both</p> <p>4 good and bad for the Secur in order to provide a</p> <p>5 fair assessment, correct?</p> <p>6 A. Well, I've reviewed all the literature</p> <p>7 regarding TVT Secur or, I would say, the vast</p> <p>8 majority of the literature regarding the TVT Secur,</p> <p>9 both literature that would, as you say, supports my</p> <p>10 opinion and also literature that would -- I don't</p> <p>11 think the term "contrary to my opinion" but that is</p> <p>12 more favorable than the vast majority of the</p> <p>13 literature on TVT Secur.</p> <p>14 I think the literature on the TVT</p> <p>15 Secur -- on the TVT Secur is quite evident that</p> <p>16 there is a problem with its efficacy and there is a</p> <p>17 problem with its safety.</p> <p>18 Q. Now, you said you reviewed all of the</p> <p>19 literature on TVT Secur. How many clinical studies</p> <p>20 are there on TVT Secur?</p> <p>21 A. The exact number I cannot give you.</p> <p>22 Q. Can you give me a ballpark?</p> <p>23 A. I would say I've reviewed, you know,</p> <p>24 anywhere from 30 to 50 articles on TVT Secur.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 13</p> <p>1 your reliance list?</p> <p>2 A. There might be some that might not be on</p> <p>3 my reliance list, but I try to include everything</p> <p>4 on my reliance list.</p> <p>5 Q. Did you have any type of criteria as far</p> <p>6 as whether or not you would include or exclude a</p> <p>7 certain study on TVT Secur?</p> <p>8 A. No.</p> <p>9 Q. Did you formulate your reliance list, or</p> <p>10 was that prepared by counsel?</p> <p>11 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection. Don't</p> <p>12 answer. Under Pennsylvania law communications</p> <p>13 between expert and lawyer regarding the</p> <p>14 preparation of a report is privileged, so</p> <p>15 don't answer.</p> <p>16 Q. Your counsel has instructed you not to</p> <p>17 answer the question. Are you going to answer the</p> <p>18 question?</p> <p>19 A. No.</p> <p>20 MR. WALDENBERGER: No, he is not going</p> <p>21 to answer the question. Good try, though.</p> <p>22 Q. How did you obtain the 30 to 50 articles</p> <p>23 on TVT Secur that you reviewed?</p> <p>24 A. And again, that is just a rough</p>

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 14</p> <p>1 estimation. There could be more. There might be 2 less. Through searches by looking at again 3 meta-analysis and looking at their reference list; 4 and that would be, you know, looking at papers and 5 seeing what they referred to in their papers. That 6 would be a way of getting at the literature that I 7 reviewed. 8 Q. Did you make any attempt to go back and 9 perform any type of systematic literature review 10 yourself on TVT Secur? 11 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, form, 12 vague. 13 You can answer if you understand. 14 A. I don't understand what you are talking 15 about, a systematic review. Again, I looked at -- 16 Q. Strike the question. I will take out 17 the word "systematic." 18 Dr. Rosenzweig, did you make any attempt 19 to review -- or strike that. 20 How did you go about ensuring that you 21 reviewed all of the relevant literature on TVT 22 Secur? 23 A. Well, again, I looked at the studies 24 that had been published. I looked at their</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 16</p> <p>1 TVT Secur to get a better understanding of the 2 volume of clinical studies on TVT Secur? 3 A. Well, I think the volume of the clinical 4 studies would be reflected in not only the Cochrane 5 analysis but, you know, there are a number of 6 studies, if you will, that were either -- could 7 either be considered like review articles and 8 opinion pieces that might not be as robust as the 9 randomized control trials. 10 Q. Would it be important for you to look at 11 case studies, case series and observational studies 12 on TVT Secur? 13 A. Yes. I tried to look at case series, 14 observational studies, retrospective analysis. 15 Q. You said there are approximately 30 to 16 50 articles on TVT Secur, just your ballpark range. 17 How many of those 30 to 50 would you consider to be 18 randomized controlled trials as opposed to just a 19 clinical trial? 20 A. I think there is in the neighborhood of 21 20 to 30 randomized control trials on the TVT 22 Secur. 23 Q. Have you reviewed all 20 to 30 RCTs on 24 TVT Secur?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 15</p> <p>1 references, looked at the meta-analysis, looked at 2 their references and continued to review studies 3 that were done, did literature searches, and to 4 assure that I had reviewed the depth and the 5 breadth on the subject of TVT Secur. 6 Q. Did you perform any searches yourself in 7 any type of medical journal database? 8 A. I have PubMed and access to searches on 9 PubMed, and so yes, I would look at PubMed. Google 10 Scholar is another nice search engine to find 11 scholarly literature, and so if there was a 12 specific topic on TVT Secur that I wanted to look 13 at, those would be the resources that I went to. 14 Q. And just so I can appreciate your 15 testimony, you did in fact run some PubMed searches 16 on TVT Secur? 17 A. If there was something that I could not 18 find, then it would be for a specific topic on TVT 19 Secur, yes. 20 Q. And can you identify those specific 21 topics where you performed a PubMed search on TVT 22 Secur? 23 A. Not that I specifically recall. 24 Q. Did you perform a search in PubMed for</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 17</p> <p>1 A. I have tried to, yes. 2 Q. You said you tried to. What efforts 3 have you made other than what you've previously 4 discussed about looking at larger meta-analyses and 5 performing an individual search for an individual 6 topic? 7 A. Well, that would be one of the topics, 8 would be randomized control trials. 9 Q. So, when I previously asked you do you 10 recall which topics you specifically searched out, 11 you didn't recall. Is it my understanding that you 12 performed a specific search on RCTs for TVT Secur? 13 A. Either specifically in that sense or 14 looking at other sources for a list of the 15 randomized control trials for TVT Secur. So, I 16 mean, that was one of the things that I wanted to 17 see, is if I had looked at all or virtually all of 18 the randomized control trials on TVT Secur. 19 Q. And it would be important to you in 20 formulating your opinions on TVT Secur to look at 21 as many or all of the RCTs and other clinical 22 studies on TVT Secur, correct? 23 A. Correct. 24 Q. Because you wouldn't want to just look</p>

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 18</p> <p>1 at studies that showed bad results or bad cure</p> <p>2 rates or high complications, but you would want to</p> <p>3 look at all the studies to get a fair and balanced</p> <p>4 approach and appreciation of the body of literature</p> <p>5 on Secur, correct?</p> <p>6 A. Correct.</p> <p>7 Q. And again, we can stand by and rely on</p> <p>8 your reliance list for the medical literature that</p> <p>9 you relied on?</p> <p>10 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>11 form. I believe his prior testimony was that</p> <p>12 some may not be on there; he just doesn't know</p> <p>13 that. But with that, you can answer.</p> <p>14 A. Again, there would be literature that I</p> <p>15 have reviewed that I have relied on that might not</p> <p>16 have been on my reliance list but form this breadth</p> <p>17 of the opinions that I am giving.</p> <p>18 I don't think that -- again, there might</p> <p>19 be things that are on there that I've reviewed that</p> <p>20 make up the opinions that I have that might not</p> <p>21 appear in the reliance list.</p> <p>22 Q. But you reviewed your reliance list</p> <p>23 before you served it or before it was served,</p> <p>24 correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 20</p> <p>1 full-length midurethral slings. I would say an</p> <p>2 average objective cure would be in the range of 70,</p> <p>3 75 percent or less. Subjective cure rate is lower</p> <p>4 than that.</p> <p>5 Q. When you say 75 or less, does that mean</p> <p>6 70 to 75 would be about average?</p> <p>7 A. That would be the high end of the scale.</p> <p>8 I mean, it all depends on which studies you have</p> <p>9 looked at. There are studies that show a success</p> <p>10 rate in the 80s. There are studies that show a</p> <p>11 success rate in the 50s. I would say that one of</p> <p>12 the latest meta-analysis by Tommaselli showed about</p> <p>13 a 75 percent success rate.</p> <p>14 Q. And so would you stand by the 75 percent</p> <p>15 success rate as a fair estimate of the objective</p> <p>16 cure rate with TVT Secur?</p> <p>17 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>18 form in that you are asking him to summarize</p> <p>19 and average out all of the complications or</p> <p>20 success rate for various pieces of literature</p> <p>21 that have not been identified.</p> <p>22 With that being stated, if you can</p> <p>23 answer that question fairly and accurately,</p> <p>24 please do so.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 19</p> <p>1 A. Correct.</p> <p>2 Q. And have you had a chance to go back and</p> <p>3 identify if there were any key studies that you</p> <p>4 could think of that were not included in your</p> <p>5 reliance list?</p> <p>6 A. None that jumped out at me.</p> <p>7 Q. And as I'm sure you can appreciate,</p> <p>8 Doctor, today is our opportunity to ask you about</p> <p>9 your opinions and what you relied on to formulate</p> <p>10 those opinions, so what I'm trying to avoid is, you</p> <p>11 know, before your trial testimony next week getting</p> <p>12 a supplemental reliance list, because today is my</p> <p>13 opportunity to ask you about those studies that you</p> <p>14 relied on.</p> <p>15 A. Yes, and I don't think you will be</p> <p>16 getting a supplemental reliance list.</p> <p>17 Q. When you performed your review of the 30</p> <p>18 to 50 studies on TVT Secur, what is your</p> <p>19 understanding of the average objective cured and</p> <p>20 improved rate for TVT Secur?</p> <p>21 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to form.</p> <p>22 You can answer.</p> <p>23 A. I would say that the average objective</p> <p>24 and subjective cure rate is lower than the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 21</p> <p>1 A. You know, I think that would be on the</p> <p>2 high end of the average success rate.</p> <p>3 Q. But you cited to a meta-analyses citing</p> <p>4 75 objective cure for TVT Secur, correct?</p> <p>5 A. Correct.</p> <p>6 Q. In your opinion, is that a fair estimate</p> <p>7 of what the studies that that meta-analyses</p> <p>8 reviewed showed as a cure rate for TVT Secur?</p> <p>9 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to form,</p> <p>10 vague.</p> <p>11 You can answer if you understand it.</p> <p>12 A. That would be, again, there are a number</p> <p>13 of studies, the Palomba study, the Oliveira study,</p> <p>14 that showed a 50 success rate. There are other</p> <p>15 studies that show a lower rate; Barber study, 50 to</p> <p>16 60 percent success rate. So, I think 75 percent</p> <p>17 success rate is a high average.</p> <p>18 There is the Tommaselli's older studies</p> <p>19 that have showed and 80, 85 percent success rate.</p> <p>20 But even in the last Cochrane analysis that was</p> <p>21 done, they showed a success rate that was lower</p> <p>22 than full-length midurethral slings.</p> <p>23 Q. What is your understanding of the</p> <p>24 success rate for full-length midurethral slings?</p>

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 22	Page 24
<p>1 A. In the short term, around 90 percent</p> <p>2 success rate.</p> <p>3 Q. And what is your definition of short</p> <p>4 term?</p> <p>5 A. In the one- to two-year studies.</p> <p>6 Q. What about long-term?</p> <p>7 A. Well, again, it all depends on if the</p> <p>8 parameters that we are using, if you look at the</p> <p>9 urinary incontinence treatment at work, when their</p> <p>10 studies come out they use a composite index of</p> <p>11 stress test, of pad test, symptoms, and other</p> <p>12 treatment for urinary incontinence.</p> <p>13 So, if you look at Richter's study, her</p> <p>14 one-year success rate was around 55 percent for</p> <p>15 midurethral slings. The Barber study was about 60</p> <p>16 percent using a composite index.</p> <p>17 If you just look at cough test or if you</p> <p>18 just look at pad test, you are going to have -- as</p> <p>19 your objective measure, you are going to have a</p> <p>20 higher success rate.</p> <p>21 Q. But, Doctor, you would agree with me</p> <p>22 based on the Urinary Incontinence Treatment Network</p> <p>23 studies that you were citing to, using those same</p> <p>24 objective criteria, you would admit or agree with</p>	<p>1 rate?</p> <p>2 A. Well, again, that is a very -- what's</p> <p>3 the word --</p> <p>4 Q. Stringent?</p> <p>5 A. -- stringent, thank you very much,</p> <p>6 criteria for measuring success. And so if you are</p> <p>7 going to use the stringent criteria, you are going</p> <p>8 to have a lower success rate from any incontinence</p> <p>9 treatment.</p> <p>10 Q. So, if we take the urinary incontinence</p> <p>11 any treatment studies aside, because you referred</p> <p>12 to that as a cite to objective cure rates for</p> <p>13 full-length slings, so if we take those studies</p> <p>14 aside, what is your appreciation --</p> <p>15 A. You are the one that brought up those</p> <p>16 studies, and I was just commenting on that.</p> <p>17 Q. Right. Well, let's back up for a</p> <p>18 second. I asked you what your appreciation was for</p> <p>19 the average cure rate for full-length slings, and</p> <p>20 you cited to the Tomasz study.</p> <p>21 A. No. I was citing to Richter's 2011</p> <p>22 study and Barber's 2009 or 2010 study.</p> <p>23 MR. WALDENBERGER: Paul, how is this</p> <p>24 within the scope of the TVT-S report?</p>
Page 23	Page 25
<p>1 me that the success rates for both the Burch</p> <p>2 colposuspension and the autologous fascial sling</p> <p>3 were significantly lower than what is typically</p> <p>4 cited as the average cure rate, correct?</p> <p>5 MR. WALDENBERGER: Are you talking</p> <p>6 about mini-slings or full-length slings?</p> <p>7 MR. ROSENBLATT: Do you understand the</p> <p>8 question?</p> <p>9 MR. WALDENBERGER: I'm asking you</p> <p>10 because that may be outside the scope of the</p> <p>11 deposition. So, I have to make sure that I</p> <p>12 can either object, let him answer or instruct</p> <p>13 him not to answer, so I need to --</p> <p>14 MR. ROSENBLATT: I'm not asking about</p> <p>15 either of those. I'm asking about the Burch</p> <p>16 and the autologous sling.</p> <p>17 MR. WALDENBERGER: You can answer.</p> <p>18 A. In one to two years, not significant.</p> <p>19 Lower than that, the longer term, you know, showed</p> <p>20 a lower success rate.</p> <p>21 Q. And if you were citing the success rate</p> <p>22 for either the Burch procedure or the autologous</p> <p>23 sling procedure, would you cite the Urinary</p> <p>24 Incontinence Treatment Network's objective cure</p>	<p>1 MR. ROSENBLATT: Because he said that</p> <p>2 the cure rate for Secur is lower than the</p> <p>3 full-length midurethral sling, and so I'm</p> <p>4 trying to figure out is it 5 percent lower, 10</p> <p>5 percent lower.</p> <p>6 MR. WALDENBERGER: Fair enough.</p> <p>7 MR. ROSENBLATT: Now you know where</p> <p>8 I'm going, Doctor.</p> <p>9 MR. WALDENBERGER: That was the point</p> <p>10 of my objecting, so go for it.</p> <p>11 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>12 Q. How much lower on average is the</p> <p>13 objective cure rate for TVT Secur compared to</p> <p>14 full-length midurethral slings?</p> <p>15 A. If you look at some of the head-to-head</p> <p>16 studies, it can be anywhere from, you know, 15 to</p> <p>17 40 percent lower for full-length midurethral</p> <p>18 slings. If we looked at the Hinoul paper, it</p> <p>19 showed a lower success rate. The Hota paper showed</p> <p>20 a significantly lower success rate from midurethral</p> <p>21 slings.</p> <p>22 Q. And Doctor, I appreciate you citing a</p> <p>23 few specific examples, and while you are doing</p> <p>24 that, you would agree with me that there are</p>

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 26	Page 28
<p>1 studies that showed a much higher cure rate for TVT</p> <p>2 Secur, correct?</p> <p>3 A. Yes, but still there are very few</p> <p>4 studies that showed an equivalent success rate</p> <p>5 for --</p> <p>6 Q. But the answer to my question was yes?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And you would agree with me that there</p> <p>9 are studies that show an objective cure rate for</p> <p>10 TVT Secur in the 90 percentage range, correct?</p> <p>11 A. Correct.</p> <p>12 Q. And there are some studies that report</p> <p>13 an even higher objective cure rate for TVT Secur,</p> <p>14 correct?</p> <p>15 A. Correct.</p> <p>16 Q. So, when you are telling me that there</p> <p>17 is one study that shows it's X percent and another</p> <p>18 study showing Y percent, what I'm trying to figure</p> <p>19 out is how you are going about citing those</p> <p>20 specific studies for your appreciation of the</p> <p>21 average cure rate.</p> <p>22 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, form,</p> <p>23 vague.</p> <p>24 You can answer if you understand it.</p>	<p>1 grant or did they provide the product. Do you know</p> <p>2 if they had any involvement in either of those</p> <p>3 studies?</p> <p>4 MR. WALDENBERGER: I think he told you</p> <p>5 he needs to see the article in order to answer</p> <p>6 that question.</p> <p>7 Q. So is your answer you don't know without</p> <p>8 looking at the study?</p> <p>9 A. Well, I know that Dr. Hinoul, I'm not</p> <p>10 sure whether at that point was one of the medical</p> <p>11 directors when the TVT Secur, TVT-O study was done,</p> <p>12 but either at that point or shortly thereafter</p> <p>13 became a medical director.</p> <p>14 Several of the authors both on the Hota</p> <p>15 study and on the Hinoul study are key opinion</p> <p>16 leaders for Ethicon. So, it's difficult to answer</p> <p>17 without looking to see specifically what they</p> <p>18 stated in the conflict of interest section about</p> <p>19 either their involvement with industry or the level</p> <p>20 of industry's involvement in the study.</p> <p>21 Q. Did you consider potential bias of those</p> <p>22 two studies before you stood by them to cite those</p> <p>23 studies for the objective cure rates for TVT Secur?</p> <p>24 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p>
Page 27	Page 29
<p>1 A. Again, when the literature is looked at</p> <p>2 as in a systematic review like the Cochrane</p> <p>3 analysis, the Tommaselli analysis and others,</p> <p>4 including the FDA analysis, when you look at TVT</p> <p>5 Secur compared to full-length midurethral slings,</p> <p>6 the success rate is lower and significantly lower.</p> <p>7 Q. When you say significantly, that's</p> <p>8 statistical significance?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Now, you cited -- I'm not going to be</p> <p>11 able to list all of them, but, for example, you</p> <p>12 cited Hota 2012, you cited Hinoul. Why did you</p> <p>13 call out those specific studies when I asked you</p> <p>14 about objective cure rates?</p> <p>15 A. Those were well-designed prospective</p> <p>16 randomized control trials.</p> <p>17 Q. And do you have any understanding as to</p> <p>18 whether or not Ethicon had any involvement in those</p> <p>19 two studies?</p> <p>20 A. If we can pull out the studies</p> <p>21 specifically, I think there would be -- it would</p> <p>22 allow me to talk specifically about the answer to</p> <p>23 that question, whether or not they were --</p> <p>24 Q. And I'm not asking did they provide a</p>	<p>1 form of the question, mischaracterizes them,</p> <p>2 but you can answer that.</p> <p>3 A. I looked at that for every study that I</p> <p>4 look at.</p> <p>5 Q. And that would be important for you to</p> <p>6 have an understanding as to whether or not, for</p> <p>7 example, a study was an investigator-initiated</p> <p>8 study that had some funding provided by Ethicon,</p> <p>9 correct?</p> <p>10 A. Yes, and I look at that to answer your</p> <p>11 specific question. It would be important to have</p> <p>12 the specific article in front of me to --</p> <p>13 Q. I'm just asking in general terms.</p> <p>14 MR. WALDENBERGER: Let him finish his</p> <p>15 answer.</p> <p>16 A. In general terms, yes, but to answer a</p> <p>17 specific question, it would be important to have</p> <p>18 the specific article in front of me to be able to</p> <p>19 say this is what that specific article, you know,</p> <p>20 laid out as the conflicts and what, you know,</p> <p>21 involvement industry had either as an</p> <p>22 investigator-initiated study or a sponsor study or</p> <p>23 a grant study or just key opinion leader studies.</p> <p>24 Q. Just speaking in general terms, you</p>

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 30</p> <p>1 wouldn't write off or discount the results of an 2 RCT evaluating TVT Secur simply because there was 3 some connection, whether it was to Ethicon, whether 4 it was authored by a key opinion leader or a grant 5 was provided for the study or any type of financial 6 connection, correct? 7 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the 8 form. I kind of lost sight of the question. 9 Could you read that back to me, please? 10 And I'm not being critical, Paul. I 11 just lost it. 12 MR. ROSENBLATT: No worries. 13 THE REPORTER: "Just speaking in 14 general terms, you wouldn't write off or 15 discount the results of an RCT evaluating TVT 16 Secur simply because there was some 17 connection, whether it was to Ethicon, whether 18 it was authored by a key opinion leader or a 19 grant was provided for the study or any type 20 of financial connection, correct?" 21 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to form. 22 You can answer. 23 BY THE WITNESS: 24 A. Again, without looking at the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 32</p> <p>1 Q. Because there would just be a potential 2 for bias, correct? 3 A. Correct. 4 Q. How do you distinguish between a 5 potential for bias and actual bias when you are 6 reviewing medical literature? 7 A. Again, you have to look at all the 8 aspects of the study, what the hypothesis is that 9 the study is trying to answer, what the methodology 10 was in going about answering that question, whether 11 they had stringent methodology, whether they had a 12 robust enough study design to answer their 13 question, whether they had a significant enough 14 patient population; and then you look at what 15 conclusions they drew based on their analysis to 16 see if the conclusions that they are drawing is 17 supported by the facts that are in the study to 18 determine if they are, you know, overselling their 19 conclusions based on what they found in the study; 20 and then I would be a little bit more concerned 21 about bias. 22 Q. So, it would be fair to say that a 23 potential conflict of interest is just one factor 24 that you would look at for potential bias?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 31</p> <p>1 methodology of an individual study to see if the 2 methodology was sound, to see if they had a robust 3 patient population to provide a power analysis that 4 would allow you to draw conclusions from the study, 5 in general the answer would be no, but we would 6 have to look at the specific paper to see whether 7 or not bias might have influenced the study because 8 of parameters such as the ones I talked about. 9 BY MR. ROSENBLATT: 10 Q. And when you were reviewing the 30 to 50 11 articles on TVT Secur, did you, yourself, perform 12 an analysis as to the potential bias for each of 13 those studies? 14 A. I think we have discussed the literature 15 enough in past depositions that I have looked at 16 all of the aspects of a study in evaluating it, and 17 that would be one of the aspects that I would look 18 at. 19 Q. But it would be fair to say, if we are 20 looking solely at a disclosure that indicated a 21 study was funded by Ethicon, you would not based on 22 that one factor discount the results of the study, 23 correct? 24 A. Based on that one factor, no.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33</p> <p>1 A. When I review the literature, whether 2 it's in this litigation or whether it is in my 3 practice in determining how I'm going to treat my 4 patients, yes, that is something that I take into 5 consideration when I review any piece of 6 literature. 7 Q. Now, Doctor, as I appreciate your 8 earlier testimony from this morning, you cited the 9 Tommaselli study for the proposition that the 10 average objective cure rate for TVT Secur is 75 11 percent with the understanding that there are some 12 studies that show a lower rate and some studies 13 that show a higher rate; is that accurate? 14 A. Correct. 15 Q. Now what I want to ask you, Doctor, is 16 taking that same approach, what is your 17 understanding of the average mesh exposure rate for 18 TVT Secur? 19 A. The Tommaselli meta-analysis showed 20 there was an erosion rate from their review of the 21 literature of 15 percent. I would say that that is 22 a -- from looking at the literature, that that is a 23 accurate representation of what was shown in the 24 literature.</p>

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 34</p> <p>1 Q. Just so I'm clear, your understanding is</p> <p>2 that the average mesh exposure rate for TVT Secur</p> <p>3 is 15 percent?</p> <p>4 A. That's what Tommaselli's most recent</p> <p>5 meta-analysis showed.</p> <p>6 Q. But is that a number that you stand</p> <p>7 behind?</p> <p>8 A. That is what Dr. Tommaselli published in</p> <p>9 his meta-analysis. There is studies that show a</p> <p>10 erosion rate of 19 percent. There are other</p> <p>11 studies that show an erosion rate of around 10</p> <p>12 percent, 8 to 9 percent. I think that between 10</p> <p>13 and 15 percent would be the average erosion rate</p> <p>14 for a TVT Secur.</p> <p>15 Q. You said there are some studies that</p> <p>16 show an erosion rate of 19 percent. How many</p> <p>17 studies evaluating TVT Secur show a mesh exposure</p> <p>18 rate of 19 percent or higher?</p> <p>19 A. The 19 percent was Hota's randomized</p> <p>20 control trial from 2012 that we talked about</p> <p>21 earlier.</p> <p>22 Q. So is the answer one study?</p> <p>23 A. I don't recall all of the smaller</p> <p>24 studies that -- or case series that might have been</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 36</p> <p>1 exposure rate of less than 5 percent?</p> <p>2 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>3 form. He is not here to guess. You can</p> <p>4 answer.</p> <p>5 A. The exact number I would not want to</p> <p>6 speculate on, I mean, just like I would not want to</p> <p>7 speculate on the number that showed an erosion rate</p> <p>8 of over 5 percent. I mean, to look at the</p> <p>9 specific, you know, number of papers that would</p> <p>10 give you that number, as I said, there are papers</p> <p>11 that show an erosion rate of less than 5 percent.</p> <p>12 Q. Can you cite any of them today?</p> <p>13 A. There is a Tommaselli study. There is</p> <p>14 the Anders Hamer study. So, there are studies that</p> <p>15 show an erosion rate less than, you know,</p> <p>16 5 percent. Neuman's 2011 paper showed a lower</p> <p>17 erosion rate than his 2008 paper.</p> <p>18 Q. So, how do those lower exposure rates</p> <p>19 factor into your consideration when you,</p> <p>20 Dr. Rosenzweig, are formulating what you believe to</p> <p>21 be the average mesh exposure rate for TVT Secur?</p> <p>22 A. Again, you would look at all the papers.</p> <p>23 You would look at the analysis that have been done</p> <p>24 such as the Tommaselli systematic review to come up</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 35</p> <p>1 published on that. That is the highest one that I</p> <p>2 saw in a randomized control trial.</p> <p>3 Q. So no others that you can think of right</p> <p>4 now that would show a mesh exposure rate of 19</p> <p>5 percent or higher other than the Hota study?</p> <p>6 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, asked</p> <p>7 and answered. You can answer it again.</p> <p>8 A. Not that I specifically recall.</p> <p>9 Q. Do you know how many studies evaluating</p> <p>10 the TVT Secur showed a mesh exposure rate of less</p> <p>11 than 5 percent?</p> <p>12 A. There are studies that showed an</p> <p>13 exposure rate of less than 5 percent.</p> <p>14 Q. My specific question, though, was, do</p> <p>15 you know how many studies showed a mesh exposure</p> <p>16 rate evaluating TVT Secur less than 5 percent?</p> <p>17 A. The exact number?</p> <p>18 Q. I will take a ballpark range.</p> <p>19 A. I wouldn't want to speculate on a</p> <p>20 ballpark range.</p> <p>21 Q. So as you are sitting here today, you</p> <p>22 cannot tell me or provide me your best guess as an</p> <p>23 expert offering opinions on the safety and efficacy</p> <p>24 of the TVT Secur how many studies show a mesh</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 37</p> <p>1 with a average that you were asking me about</p> <p>2 earlier.</p> <p>3 Q. And that average in the Tommaselli</p> <p>4 article that you are citing, was that specifically</p> <p>5 15 percent mesh exposure for TVT Secur, or did it</p> <p>6 also include other slings?</p> <p>7 A. Just TVT Secur.</p> <p>8 Q. And so that is the study that you are</p> <p>9 standing by as far as your estimate of the mesh</p> <p>10 exposure rate for TVT Secur?</p> <p>11 A. That is the latest systematic review</p> <p>12 that I could find or the most contemporary</p> <p>13 systematic review that I could find.</p> <p>14 Q. What is your understanding of the</p> <p>15 average rate of de novo dyspareunia associated with</p> <p>16 the TVT Secur?</p> <p>17 A. In the 2011 Neuman study, he quoted a</p> <p>18 rate of 8 percent. The Abdelwahab paper around the</p> <p>19 same time showed a similar dyspareunia rate. In</p> <p>20 the Anders Hamer paper they discussed pain and</p> <p>21 dyspareunia and discharge. They had a 13 percent</p> <p>22 dyspareunia rate. So, I would say that the de novo</p> <p>23 dyspareunia rate is probably around 8 to 10 percent</p> <p>24 for the TVT Secur.</p>

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 38</p> <p>1 Q. And what is your understanding of the --</p> <p>2 strike that.</p> <p>3 You mentioned 8 to 10 percent de novo</p> <p>4 dyspareunia rate for TVT Secur, and what I want to</p> <p>5 know is how far postoperatively does that include?</p> <p>6 A. Well, it's difficult to get an accurate</p> <p>7 number because, again, if the study does not</p> <p>8 describe pain and dyspareunia, we don't know</p> <p>9 whether that means that there was no pain or</p> <p>10 dyspareunia or that the question was just not</p> <p>11 asked.</p> <p>12 Many of the studies include various</p> <p>13 surveys, if you will, like the IIQ and the pelvic</p> <p>14 floor symptom questionnaire or pelvic floor sexual</p> <p>15 dysfunction, which includes questions on</p> <p>16 dyspareunia but the exact number is not given. And</p> <p>17 so while they might show that there is a change in</p> <p>18 the pre-op and the post-op survey results, it's not</p> <p>19 reflected in the individual parameters that are</p> <p>20 there.</p> <p>21 So, unless a paper specifically talks</p> <p>22 about dyspareunia, it's difficult to know whether</p> <p>23 or not the question was even answered, whether or</p> <p>24 not the patient volunteered those questions. So,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 40</p> <p>1 A. And that's why I said it's very</p> <p>2 difficult because -- because of the design of</p> <p>3 the -- you know, you have to look at the study</p> <p>4 design and if they actually asked those questions.</p> <p>5 The studies that I described actually asked those</p> <p>6 questions.</p> <p>7 Q. Again, are you aware of any studies that</p> <p>8 show a rate of de novo dyspareunia higher than 8 to</p> <p>9 10 percent with the TVT Secur?</p> <p>10 A. Sitting here today, those, that I cannot</p> <p>11 recall specifically.</p> <p>12 Q. So the 8 to 10 percent de novo</p> <p>13 dyspareunia rate for the TVT Secur is on the</p> <p>14 highest end of the spectrum, correct?</p> <p>15 A. Correct.</p> <p>16 Q. You are aware that there are clinical</p> <p>17 studies evaluating TVT Secur that show a</p> <p>18 significantly lower dyspareunia rate, correct?</p> <p>19 A. If you have those papers, we can discuss</p> <p>20 them in the individual. In general, there are few</p> <p>21 papers that describe dyspareunia rates that are</p> <p>22 lower than that for TVT Secur.</p> <p>23 Q. And we may look at some studies, but I'm</p> <p>24 just asking your -- just your overall impression,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 39</p> <p>1 it's difficult by the study design to know what</p> <p>2 that answer is.</p> <p>3 Q. And you would agree that dyspareunia in</p> <p>4 general is somewhat complicated to study in</p> <p>5 clinical studies, correct?</p> <p>6 A. It is difficult to study if the question</p> <p>7 is not asked.</p> <p>8 Q. But you agree that it is difficult to</p> <p>9 study for a number of reasons and some of those</p> <p>10 would include whether or not you evaluate</p> <p>11 preoperative or preexisting dyspareunia, correct?</p> <p>12 A. Well, your question was de novo</p> <p>13 dyspareunia, which would mean that there was no</p> <p>14 preexisting dyspareunia. I think a better question</p> <p>15 would have been you have to evaluate patients who</p> <p>16 are sexually active, because if they are not having</p> <p>17 sexual intercourse, it is very difficult to have</p> <p>18 pain with sexual intercourse.</p> <p>19 So, the better question is what is the</p> <p>20 number of patients that are sexually active post-op</p> <p>21 to be able to determine whether or not they</p> <p>22 developed pain, and that's --</p> <p>23 Q. Could you answer your own question for</p> <p>24 me?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 41</p> <p>1 are you aware of whether or not those studies</p> <p>2 exist?</p> <p>3 A. And I gave you my overall impression.</p> <p>4 Q. I don't know if I had a clean answer to</p> <p>5 whether or not you are aware that --</p> <p>6 MR. WALDENBERGER: Why don't you fire</p> <p>7 the question again, give it another shot.</p> <p>8 MR. ROSENBLATT: Sure. Let me reload</p> <p>9 here.</p> <p>10 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>11 Q. You would agree that there are clinical</p> <p>12 studies evaluating TVT Secur that show a</p> <p>13 significantly lower dyspareunia rate than 8 to 10</p> <p>14 percent, correct?</p> <p>15 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to form,</p> <p>16 asked and answered. You can answer it again.</p> <p>17 A. There are a small number of studies that</p> <p>18 show that, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And one component that can make studying</p> <p>20 dyspareunia in a clinical trial difficult is</p> <p>21 determining whether or not dyspareunia was caused</p> <p>22 by a concomitant procedure as opposed to the TVT</p> <p>23 Secur, correct?</p> <p>24 A. If concomitant procedures were part of</p>

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 42</p> <p>1 the study design, then there could be confounding</p> <p>2 variables from that unless the investigator was</p> <p>3 able to determine that the TVT Secur, as in the</p> <p>4 Neuman study did, was the cause of the dyspareunia.</p> <p>5 Q. But you would agree that it is important</p> <p>6 when evaluating de novo dyspareunia to look at</p> <p>7 other factors such as whether or not the patient</p> <p>8 underwent a concomitant procedure?</p> <p>9 A. Correct.</p> <p>10 Q. And some of those concomitant procedures</p> <p>11 can commonly include a vaginal hysterectomy or a</p> <p>12 surgical procedure to correct a condition called</p> <p>13 pelvic organ prolapse, correct?</p> <p>14 A. Those procedures cannot uncommonly be</p> <p>15 performed with a incontinence operation.</p> <p>16 Q. And when looking at a study that cites a</p> <p>17 dyspareunia rate, it would be important for you to</p> <p>18 have an appreciation of whether or not those</p> <p>19 patients underwent concomitant procedures, correct?</p> <p>20 A. Correct.</p> <p>21 Q. Because concomitant procedures such as a</p> <p>22 hysterectomy or a procedure to correct pelvic organ</p> <p>23 prolapse in themselves have a risk of de novo</p> <p>24 dyspareunia?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 44</p> <p>1 that could be a compounding factor in whether or</p> <p>2 not the patient developed postoperative</p> <p>3 dyspareunia.</p> <p>4 Q. And if a patient in a clinical study</p> <p>5 underwent a TVT Secur as well as a concomitant</p> <p>6 vaginal hysterectomy, how would you do the</p> <p>7 differential diagnosis to determine whether the</p> <p>8 pain or dyspareunia was attributable to the Secur</p> <p>9 or the hysterectomy?</p> <p>10 A. Well, again, you would have to look at</p> <p>11 the methodology to determine how they did the</p> <p>12 pelvic organ prolapse repair.</p> <p>13 Anterior colporrhaphies are very</p> <p>14 unlikely to cause dyspareunia. We know that from</p> <p>15 several of the studies. Posterior repairs have</p> <p>16 been associated with dyspareunia if the levator</p> <p>17 plication was done.</p> <p>18 So, if it's characteristically described</p> <p>19 in the paper that our posterior repairs were done</p> <p>20 with levator plications, then you would rule in the</p> <p>21 posterior repair as a potential cause.</p> <p>22 If the posterior repair is not done with</p> <p>23 a levator plication, the current studies are</p> <p>24 showing that there is a much lower rate of</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 43</p> <p>1 A. Well, specifically the way the</p> <p>2 concomitant procedures are being done could</p> <p>3 increase the risk of dyspareunia, such as if you</p> <p>4 are doing a vaginal hysterectomy and you attach the</p> <p>5 pedicle to the vaginal cuff, that could increase</p> <p>6 your risk of dyspareunia because the pedicles are</p> <p>7 innervated, and we know from gynecology that the</p> <p>8 ovarian pedicles when pulled on or manipulated can</p> <p>9 cause a significant degree of pain. There are a</p> <p>10 lot of women that have ovarian pain specifically</p> <p>11 from an entity called ovarian torsion; and when you</p> <p>12 twist the ovarian pedicle, it can become very</p> <p>13 uncomfortable for a patient.</p> <p>14 We've discussed that levator plications</p> <p>15 with posterior repair significantly increases the</p> <p>16 risk of dyspareunia after a posterior compare up in</p> <p>17 the range of 20 percent compared to the newer data</p> <p>18 on posterior repairs that show only about a 4</p> <p>19 percent or less risk of dyspareunia if no levator</p> <p>20 plication is done.</p> <p>21 So, in order to answer that question,</p> <p>22 yes, we have to know exactly how the surgical</p> <p>23 procedures, concomitant surgical procedures were</p> <p>24 being done to be able to evaluate whether or not</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 45</p> <p>1 dyspareunia.</p> <p>2 If a vaginal hysterectomy is done where</p> <p>3 the pedicles are attached to the vaginal vault,</p> <p>4 that could be a significant source of dyspareunia.</p> <p>5 The description of what the dyspareunia</p> <p>6 is, where the location is, if palpating the sling</p> <p>7 causes pain, if you are having banding or</p> <p>8 palpability of the sling during the exam, which was</p> <p>9 described in other papers that described</p> <p>10 dyspareunia and pain associated with slings, then</p> <p>11 you could rule -- say that it is more likely that</p> <p>12 the dyspareunia is caused by the sling.</p> <p>13 If there is no other concomitant</p> <p>14 procedure, obviously the dyspareunia would be due</p> <p>15 to the sling itself.</p> <p>16 Q. Now, you mentioned the anatomical</p> <p>17 location of where the pain would be with the TVT</p> <p>18 Secur. Is it your understanding that the pain or</p> <p>19 the postoperative pain and dyspareunia commonly</p> <p>20 associated with the TVT Secur would be kind of the</p> <p>21 banding underneath where the Secur sling sits?</p> <p>22 A. Not necessarily. We know that, you</p> <p>23 know, the pelvis isn't an isolated structure. We</p> <p>24 know that there can be some -- because of the</p>

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 46	Page 48
<p>1 chronic inflammation, the chronic foreign body 2 reaction, that this can impact the levator muscles, 3 which are just lateral to where the TVT Secur 4 fleece is supposed to lay, and that could then 5 increase levator spasm and levator pain, which can 6 be associated with dyspareunia.</p> <p>7 Q. What is your appreciation of the rate of 8 dyspareunia caused by TVT Secur attributable to 9 levator spasms?</p> <p>10 A. That specific description I have not 11 seen in the studies that I've reviewed.</p> <p>12 Q. And so the studies that you have 13 reviewed, where do they typically describe the pain 14 or dyspareunia with the TVT Secur?</p> <p>15 A. Well, in the Neuman paper specifically, 16 he talked about the stiffness or rigidity of the 17 TVT Secur as causing dyspareunia. The Hota paper 18 felt that it was sharp edges associated with the 19 TVT Secur that would lead to pain. So, 20 specifically they were describing the 21 characteristic defects of the TVT Secur in those 22 papers that were related to the consequence, which 23 would be dyspareunia.</p> <p>24 Q. But that would be where the sling is, if</p>	<p>1 Q. So if I understand your testimony, you 2 referred to the Neuman paper and how they theorized 3 that the stiffness of the mesh caused dyspareunia?</p> <p>4 A. Correct.</p> <p>5 Q. Is it your understanding that based on 6 that theory that it would be the pain would be 7 where the mesh is or elsewhere?</p> <p>8 A. I just described for you my clinical 9 experience dealing with patients that have 10 dyspareunia and particularly dyspareunia from 11 midurethral slings or from single-incision slings; 12 and they are describing the defect Dr. Neuman and 13 Hota were describing, the defect of the sling that 14 caused dyspareunia.</p> <p>15 That doesn't necessarily mean that that 16 is the only place where the patient is going to say 17 that their pain is coming from when they are having 18 intercourse.</p> <p>19 Q. Now, when you have pain or dyspareunia 20 from a native tissue repair, do you refer to that 21 as any type of defect causing that pain or 22 dyspareunia?</p> <p>23 A. Again, as we talked about, a levator 24 plication with a native tissue repair would be</p>
Page 47	Page 49
<p>1 I understand what you are saying?</p> <p>2 A. Well, they were describing the 3 characteristics of the sling that would lead to 4 dyspareunia, and where the -- most patients when -- 5 now we are kind of getting away from studies and 6 clinical practice.</p> <p>7 Most patients just know that it hurts 8 when they are having intercourse. Some patients 9 try to describe an anatomic location where they say 10 most of the pain is, but most patients, if they -- 11 so, if someone said like I have pain on 12 introduction, many times what that is is just spasm 13 of the muscles in anticipation of the pain with 14 intercourse. If someone says that it's only when 15 you hit a certain location in my vagina, then that 16 would be a indication of where the source, if you 17 will.</p> <p>18 But the vast majority of patients that I 19 see in my clinical practice say it hurts. They try 20 to give a very vague description of where the pain 21 is, but it's very difficult to truly say what 22 specific anatomic location the pain is being 23 generated by. They just know it hurts when they 24 are having intercourse.</p>	<p>1 an -- would be the causative factor, because what 2 you are doing is you are creating a very firm shelf 3 of muscle that when you are having intercourse is 4 more likely to spasm or to have abnormal scarring 5 in muscle that shouldn't be there.</p> <p>6 So levator plications, we used to think 7 that doing a levator plication would improve the 8 anatomical results. It made the posterior repair 9 look better but created a significant degree of 10 dyspareunia.</p> <p>11 Q. And with procedures such as a 12 hysterectomy or a pelvic organ prolapse procedure, 13 those come with them the risk of vaginal scarring 14 and shortening, correct?</p> <p>15 A. Scarring would be along the incision 16 line because that is where the tissue is healing. 17 Shortening would be caused by excessive removal of 18 vaginal tissue. And another thing that has evolved 19 is the concept that you need to take out a 20 significant amount of vagina to create a scaffold 21 for the prolapse.</p> <p>22 Now, the native tissue repair is that 23 scaffold is from bringing endopelvic fascia 24 together and you do not take out vagina because the</p>

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 50</p> <p>1 vagina is not going to act as a scaffold.</p> <p>2 Q. But the old way of doing it wasn't</p> <p>3 necessarily outside the standard of care, correct?</p> <p>4 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, outside</p> <p>5 the -- hold on a second. How is that within</p> <p>6 the scope of this deposition?</p> <p>7 MR. ROSENBLATT: I'm just trying to</p> <p>8 get his understanding as to whether or not a</p> <p>9 change in the surgical procedure makes that</p> <p>10 then become outside the standard of care.</p> <p>11 MR. WALDENBERGER: Right. How is that</p> <p>12 within the scope of a TVT-S deposition?</p> <p>13 MR. ROSENBLATT: I think it is</p> <p>14 relevant to his reasoning and understanding,</p> <p>15 and I don't think it has been previously</p> <p>16 asked.</p> <p>17 MR. WALDENBERGER: It doesn't mean</p> <p>18 it's within the scope. I will let you go with</p> <p>19 that one, but --</p> <p>20 MR. ROSENBLATT: I mean, you can</p> <p>21 object, but --</p> <p>22 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection is noted.</p> <p>23 I'm not going to instruct him not to answer.</p> <p>24 Go ahead.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 52</p> <p>1 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>2 Q. Doctor, at the time TVT Secur was</p> <p>3 launched onto the market in 2006, what is your</p> <p>4 understanding of whether or not TVT Secur was</p> <p>5 within the standard of care for treating stress</p> <p>6 urinary incontinence?</p> <p>7 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>8 form. You can answer.</p> <p>9 A. Well, obviously doctors back in 2006</p> <p>10 when the TVT Secur was launched onto the market --</p> <p>11 and I think we can agree that was around September</p> <p>12 of 2006.</p> <p>13 Q. If that's your understanding.</p> <p>14 A. The doctors that were performing it did</p> <p>15 not have all the information that the manufacturer</p> <p>16 did about the risks associated with the device.</p> <p>17 Those risks were not communicated to doctors, as I</p> <p>18 have stated in my report. All the risks that were</p> <p>19 associated with the device which was known to the</p> <p>20 manufacturer were not communicated to doctors, and</p> <p>21 the risks of not only the defects associated with</p> <p>22 the device but the difficulties in doing the</p> <p>23 procedure which were not communicated to doctors</p> <p>24 were not communicated to doctors.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 51</p> <p>1 BY THE WITNESS:</p> <p>2 A. I can't go back and say, you know, 20</p> <p>3 years ago that it would be outside the standard of</p> <p>4 care to do the kind of repairs we used to do.</p> <p>5 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>6 Q. Would you agree with me that when TVT</p> <p>7 Secur was on the market it was within the standard</p> <p>8 of care for treating women with stress urinary</p> <p>9 incontinence?</p> <p>10 MR. WALDENBERGER: During what period?</p> <p>11 The entire time it was on the market?</p> <p>12 MR. ROSENBLATT: I will just let</p> <p>13 him -- are you objecting?</p> <p>14 MR. WALDENBERGER: I am objecting</p> <p>15 because I think your question is vague.</p> <p>16 MR. ROSENBLATT: I will ask it</p> <p>17 open-ended and then I will come back and</p> <p>18 narrow it down if he needs me to.</p> <p>19 MR. WALDENBERGER: Did you need that</p> <p>20 narrowed down?</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: It would be important to</p> <p>22 narrow it down.</p> <p>23 MR. WALDENBERGER: I instruct you not</p> <p>24 to answer until he narrows it down.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 53</p> <p>1 So, I cannot fault the doctor for having</p> <p>2 placed the TVT Secur in 2006 because they didn't</p> <p>3 have all the information to make a reasonable</p> <p>4 decision about whether or not they should be</p> <p>5 placing this in a patient.</p> <p>6 Q. And I understand all of your opinions</p> <p>7 about the defect and the failure to warn, and we</p> <p>8 are going to go through those in more detail, but</p> <p>9 those issues aside, you would agree that TVT Secur</p> <p>10 was not outside the standard of care for treating</p> <p>11 stress urinary incontinence?</p> <p>12 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, asked</p> <p>13 and answered. I will let him answer one more</p> <p>14 time.</p> <p>15 A. As I say, I cannot hold the doctor at</p> <p>16 fault for placing a TVT Secur in 2006 because the</p> <p>17 doctor did not have all the information that the</p> <p>18 manufacturer had about all the risks associated</p> <p>19 with it.</p> <p>20 Having known all the risks that are</p> <p>21 associated with it, then it would, as it is today,</p> <p>22 would be unreasonable for a doctor to place a TVT</p> <p>23 Secur.</p> <p>24 Q. If a doctor acknowledged that he or she</p>

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 54	Page 56
<p>1 was aware of all of the risks, would you still</p> <p>2 place any fault on them for implanting a TVT Secur</p> <p>3 while it was on the market?</p> <p>4 MR. WALDENBERGER: I object to the</p> <p>5 form of the question because you are not</p> <p>6 identifying what the risks are or what the</p> <p>7 risks are from. So, in that regard I ask you</p> <p>8 to rephrase the question because I don't think</p> <p>9 it is capable of being answered as asked.</p> <p>10 MR. ROSENBLATT: I will rephrase.</p> <p>11 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>12 Q. If a surgeon knew of all the risks that</p> <p>13 you have listed in your expert report and still</p> <p>14 decided that TVT Secur was an appropriate option</p> <p>15 for a patient that they were treating, would you</p> <p>16 fault them for using TVT Secur?</p> <p>17 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>18 form. You can answer.</p> <p>19 A. As I say, I do not fault the doctors.</p> <p>20 Q. So you would agree with me that there</p> <p>21 are some doctors who felt like TVT Secur was an</p> <p>22 appropriate option for patients with stress urinary</p> <p>23 incontinence?</p> <p>24 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, calls</p>	<p>1 that there were surgeons who felt as though</p> <p>2 the TVT Secur was appropriate for treating</p> <p>3 some women with stress urinary incontinence.</p> <p>4 MR. WALDENBERGER: Paul, we both</p> <p>5 understand your question, and in my view it</p> <p>6 not only is speculative, but aside from being</p> <p>7 improper because it is speculative, he has</p> <p>8 answered it. So, I'm going to instruct him</p> <p>9 not to answer it because I think he has</p> <p>10 already answered that I think three times. So</p> <p>11 if you could move on to your next question, we</p> <p>12 would appreciate it.</p> <p>13 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>14 Q. Are you unable to answer the question</p> <p>15 because you are not sure what surgeons thought at</p> <p>16 the time?</p> <p>17 MR. WALDENBERGER: I'm not permitting</p> <p>18 him to answer it because he has already</p> <p>19 answered it and it is speculative, because you</p> <p>20 are asking him to go into the minds of other</p> <p>21 people, which he can't do, but he did the best</p> <p>22 he could do by answering it the way that he</p> <p>23 did, which is his answer.</p> <p>24 MR. ROSENBLATT: I think you can make</p>
Page 55	Page 57
<p>1 for speculation. You can answer.</p> <p>2 A. As I state, I do not fault the doctors.</p> <p>3 Q. But my question was slightly different,</p> <p>4 and I appreciate your answer, but you would agree</p> <p>5 that when the TVT Secur was on the market there</p> <p>6 were surgeons who felt as though TVT Secur was an</p> <p>7 appropriate option for treating women with stress</p> <p>8 urinary incontinence?</p> <p>9 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, calls</p> <p>10 for speculation. You can answer.</p> <p>11 A. And as I've stated, I do not fault the</p> <p>12 doctors.</p> <p>13 Q. But I don't think you have still</p> <p>14 answered my question as far as you would agree that</p> <p>15 there were surgeons who felt that it was an</p> <p>16 appropriate treatment option for treating stress</p> <p>17 urinary incontinence?</p> <p>18 MR. WALDENBERGER: In my view he has</p> <p>19 answered your question, so I'm going to</p> <p>20 instruct him not to answer that any longer.</p> <p>21 MR. ROSENBLATT: And as I appreciate</p> <p>22 it, he has answered the question that he</p> <p>23 doesn't fault the doctors, but I'm asking a</p> <p>24 different question, which is you would agree</p>	<p>1 your objection, and I appreciate you</p> <p>2 elaborating, but I think he can still answer</p> <p>3 the question.</p> <p>4 MR. WALDENBERGER: Not when I tell him</p> <p>5 not to, which is what I'm doing, because he</p> <p>6 has already answered.</p> <p>7 MR. ROSENBLATT: On the basis of your</p> <p>8 expert speculating?</p> <p>9 MR. WALDENBERGER: On the basis that</p> <p>10 he has answered it twice.</p> <p>11 MR. ROSENBLATT: Well, I'm asking a</p> <p>12 different question now.</p> <p>13 MR. WALDENBERGER: I haven't heard a</p> <p>14 different question but I'm happy to listen to</p> <p>15 that. Let's take it from there. What's the</p> <p>16 new question?</p> <p>17 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>18 Q. My previous questions were you would</p> <p>19 agree that TVT Secur was within the standard of</p> <p>20 care, and you said you would not fault the doctors,</p> <p>21 correct?</p> <p>22 A. Correct.</p> <p>23 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, asked</p> <p>24 and answered. He has already answered that</p>

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 58	Page 60
<p>1 question, so please move on to the next</p> <p>2 question.</p> <p>3 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>4 Q. I understand. I'm providing you the</p> <p>5 previous question. Now my new question is -- my</p> <p>6 new question is you would agree --</p> <p>7 MR. WALDENBERGER: I'm breathless with</p> <p>8 anticipation.</p> <p>9 Q. -- that there were surgeons who felt as</p> <p>10 though TVT Secur was an appropriate treatment</p> <p>11 option for women with stress urinary incontinence?</p> <p>12 MR. WALDENBERGER: Paul, you have</p> <p>13 asked it three times.</p> <p>14 MR. ROSENBLATT: But you haven't let</p> <p>15 him answer all three times.</p> <p>16 MR. WALDENBERGER: Yes, I have let him</p> <p>17 answer three times, and when you try a fourth</p> <p>18 and a fifth time, that's when I shut him down.</p> <p>19 He is not answering the question. He has</p> <p>20 answered it.</p> <p>21 MR. ROSENBLATT: But he hasn't. I'm</p> <p>22 going to insist that he answer the question.</p> <p>23 MR. WALDENBERGER: And I'm going to</p> <p>24 insist that he not answer it, so why don't we</p>	<p>1 A. Correct.</p> <p>2 Q. So, it would then be fair to say that</p> <p>3 you are not offering any case-specific opinions in</p> <p>4 the McGee case, correct?</p> <p>5 A. Correct.</p> <p>6 Q. And so you obviously didn't perform a</p> <p>7 physical exam on Ms. McGee?</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 Q. And you have never spoken to Ms. McGee?</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 MR. WALDENBERGER: Paul, we have been</p> <p>12 going a little more than an hour, and I have</p> <p>13 drank too much water. Can we take a</p> <p>14 five-minute break for the restroom?</p> <p>15 MR. ROSENBLATT: We can, and when you</p> <p>16 come back, that would be great if he could</p> <p>17 answer that question.</p> <p>18 MR. WALDENBERGER: I'm not going to</p> <p>19 change my mind. We are going to go off the</p> <p>20 record.</p> <p>21 (Recess taken, 10:14 - 10:26 a.m.)</p> <p>22 MR. LUNDQUIST: As discussed with</p> <p>23 counsel on the break, this is Will Lundquist,</p> <p>24 I'm appearing on behalf of the MDL.</p>
Page 59	Page 61
<p>1 just move on to the next one.</p> <p>2 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>3 Q. Are you refusing to answer the question?</p> <p>4 MR. WALDENBERGER: He is following my</p> <p>5 instruction not to answer.</p> <p>6 Q. Are you refusing to answer the question?</p> <p>7 A. I'm following the instruction of</p> <p>8 counsel.</p> <p>9 MR. WALDENBERGER: Right.</p> <p>10 Q. Doctor, did you review Ms. McGee's</p> <p>11 deposition?</p> <p>12 A. No.</p> <p>13 Q. Have you reviewed any depositions of</p> <p>14 Ms. McGee's family or friends?</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 Q. Have you reviewed any deposition of</p> <p>17 Ms. McGee's treating physicians?</p> <p>18 A. No.</p> <p>19 Q. Is it fair to say that you have not</p> <p>20 reviewed any deposition testimony specific to the</p> <p>21 McGee case?</p> <p>22 A. Correct.</p> <p>23 Q. Is it also fair to say that you have not</p> <p>24 reviewed any of Ms. McGee's medical records?</p>	<p>1 Mr. Aylstock cross-noticed this deposition on</p> <p>2 behalf of the MDL as a de bene deposition.</p> <p>3 From what I understand, to clarify, I don't</p> <p>4 think there is any doubt that this is a</p> <p>5 discovery deposition for Dr. Rosenzweig on the</p> <p>6 TVT Secur, and I'm appearing on behalf of the</p> <p>7 MDL at this discovery deposition for</p> <p>8 Dr. Rosenzweig on the Secur.</p> <p>9 MR. ROSENBLATT: Thanks, Will.</p> <p>10 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>11 Q. Doctor, we are just coming back from a</p> <p>12 break. I notice you have some binders sitting in</p> <p>13 front of you. Do you mind telling me what those</p> <p>14 are?</p> <p>15 A. Those are the citations that are in my</p> <p>16 report numbered from 1 through 91.</p> <p>17 Q. And when you say citations in your</p> <p>18 report, is that referring to either the documents</p> <p>19 or the literature that are specifically referenced</p> <p>20 in the body of your report?</p> <p>21 A. Yes, in the footnotes of the report.</p> <p>22 Q. So, those two binders would not include</p> <p>23 all of the studies that are on your reliance list,</p> <p>24 correct?</p>

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 62	Page 64
<p>1 A. No.</p> <p>2 MR. ROSENBLATT: If I could, Madam</p> <p>3 Court Reporter, mark each of those binders as</p> <p>4 Exhibit 1 and Exhibit 2.</p> <p>5 (Rosenzweig Exhibits 1 and 2 were</p> <p>6 marked for identification as of</p> <p>7 2/4/16.)</p> <p>8 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>9 Q. Dr. Rosenzweig, we have just marked the</p> <p>10 binders that we brought with you as Exhibits 1 and</p> <p>11 2. Did you bring anything else with you?</p> <p>12 A. A copy of my report and the notice of</p> <p>13 deposition.</p> <p>14 MR. WALDENBERGER: Just so you know,</p> <p>15 Paul, we are not producing these binders.</p> <p>16 They are his binders for purposes of what his</p> <p>17 materials are, but the documents are what they</p> <p>18 are. You know what they are based on the</p> <p>19 footnotes, but I just want to let you know we</p> <p>20 are not giving them to you guys now. They are</p> <p>21 Bruce's binders.</p> <p>22 MR. ROSENBLATT: We are going to want</p> <p>23 a copy of everything.</p> <p>24 MR. WALDENBERGER: I will gladly have</p>	<p>1 Q. You would agree with me that TVT Secur</p> <p>2 was a recognized treatment option for stress</p> <p>3 urinary incontinence as early as 2006, correct?</p> <p>4 MR. WALDENBERGER: What's that</p> <p>5 question again?</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: Recognized treatment</p> <p>7 option.</p> <p>8 MR. WALDENBERGER: I will let him</p> <p>9 answer that.</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 MR. WALDENBERGER: Well done. I did</p> <p>12 not object.</p> <p>13 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>14 Q. Doctor, you may disagree with whether or</p> <p>15 not TVT Secur was an appropriate option, but you</p> <p>16 would acknowledge that there were some doctors who</p> <p>17 used TVT Secur to treat stress urinary</p> <p>18 incontinence?</p> <p>19 A. There were some doctors that used TVT</p> <p>20 Secur to treat stress urinary incontinence.</p> <p>21 Q. And as you said earlier, you don't fault</p> <p>22 them for that?</p> <p>23 A. Correct.</p> <p>24 Q. And you would agree that TVT Secur was</p>
Page 63	Page 65
<p>1 copies made for you.</p> <p>2 MR. ROSENBLATT: Is there any</p> <p>3 highlighting in there?</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: No.</p> <p>5 MR. WALDENBERGER: You would have to</p> <p>6 answer that.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: No.</p> <p>8 MR. ROSENBLATT: During the next break</p> <p>9 I just want to flip through it, and if you</p> <p>10 could give me a flash drive then, problem</p> <p>11 solved.</p> <p>12 MR. WALDENBERGER: Even better, yes,</p> <p>13 we will do that, and I will get that in the</p> <p>14 works for you right now. We won't have it for</p> <p>15 you today, but I will get it to you when it</p> <p>16 gets prepared.</p> <p>17 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>18 Q. Is there any reason you didn't bring all</p> <p>19 of the literature that's on your reliance list?</p> <p>20 A. It would be quite a voluminous task.</p> <p>21 Q. Doctor, I want to go back to something.</p> <p>22 I'm going to try to phrase it to avoid your counsel</p> <p>23 from objecting.</p> <p>24 MR. WALDENBERGER: Good luck.</p>	<p>1 an appropriate option for some patients to treat</p> <p>2 stress urinary incontinence, correct?</p> <p>3 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>4 form. You can answer.</p> <p>5 A. Do I feel it was an appropriate option?</p> <p>6 Q. We will start with that.</p> <p>7 A. No.</p> <p>8 Q. But you would agree that there were some</p> <p>9 doctors who did feel that it was an appropriate</p> <p>10 option?</p> <p>11 A. You asked that question. I answered</p> <p>12 that question yes.</p> <p>13 Q. I also want to go back to something.</p> <p>14 When we were talking about the objective cure rates</p> <p>15 for TVT Secur, I believe you gave me the figure 75</p> <p>16 percent based on the Tommaselli study. What is</p> <p>17 your understanding of the subjective cure rate for</p> <p>18 TVT Secur?</p> <p>19 A. It is less than the 75 percent.</p> <p>20 Q. How much less?</p> <p>21 A. Again, I would say in the range of a</p> <p>22 high end would be 70 percent.</p> <p>23 Q. And what are you basing that on?</p> <p>24 A. Review of the literature, review of the</p>

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 66</p> <p>1 systematic reviews.</p> <p>2 Q. And you would acknowledge that there are</p> <p>3 studies evaluating TVT Secur that report a much</p> <p>4 higher subjective cure rate than 70 percent,</p> <p>5 correct?</p> <p>6 A. Correct.</p> <p>7 Q. How do those studies factor into your</p> <p>8 analysis of 70 percent?</p> <p>9 A. I reviewed again all the studies that</p> <p>10 look at more favorable results. There are also</p> <p>11 studies that show that there was a 30 to 50 percent</p> <p>12 subjective cure rate.</p> <p>13 Q. Now, when you said you reviewed all the</p> <p>14 studies, I just want to make something clear. You</p> <p>15 are referring to the studies listed in your</p> <p>16 reliance list, correct?</p> <p>17 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, form,</p> <p>18 asked and answered. I don't believe he said</p> <p>19 that, but he can answer that question and</p> <p>20 explain it again.</p> <p>21 A. Again, I reviewed a number of studies on</p> <p>22 TVT Secur. All of them may or may not be on my</p> <p>23 reliance list.</p> <p>24 Q. But if they were important, you would</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 68</p> <p>1 Q. That would also include a simple</p> <p>2 take-down procedure?</p> <p>3 A. You mean a release procedure?</p> <p>4 Q. Yes.</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. For a release procedure you are</p> <p>7 essentially just pulling the mesh down with maybe a</p> <p>8 nerve hook and cutting the mesh so you are not</p> <p>9 cutting into the urethra, correct?</p> <p>10 A. If that's possible. Sometimes we have</p> <p>11 to transect it in situ without the ability to get</p> <p>12 an instrument such as a nerve hook or a hemostat or</p> <p>13 a Lahey or a very narrow right angle behind it, but</p> <p>14 because of the degree of scarification, scar plate</p> <p>15 formation, the degree of fibrosis, chronic foreign</p> <p>16 body reaction, to be able to safely separate it so</p> <p>17 that we would just separate it in situ.</p> <p>18 Q. One of the benefits with at least the</p> <p>19 TVT mesh is that it's blue, correct?</p> <p>20 A. That was one of the things that was</p> <p>21 cited back in 2004, if I remember correctly, when</p> <p>22 it was converted from a clear to a blue color. It</p> <p>23 would help with implantation but would also help</p> <p>24 with removal.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 67</p> <p>1 put them on your reliance list?</p> <p>2 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, asked</p> <p>3 and answered. Paul, I thought we had gone</p> <p>4 over this, but I'm happy to have him answer it</p> <p>5 again. Go for it.</p> <p>6 A. There might be some important studies</p> <p>7 that might not have made it on to my reliance list.</p> <p>8 Q. Now, Doctor, I know you have testified</p> <p>9 to some of this in the past, so I'm going to try to</p> <p>10 breeze through this portion very quickly, and where</p> <p>11 I'm trying to get is very specific to TVT Secur,</p> <p>12 but just to set up my questions, I do want to ask</p> <p>13 you some that you have already answered.</p> <p>14 I believe you told us you have removed</p> <p>15 or explanted approximately 200 slings?</p> <p>16 A. Correct.</p> <p>17 Q. And when we say removed or excise, I</p> <p>18 believe you testified or you told us that would</p> <p>19 include trying to remove as much of the mesh as</p> <p>20 possible?</p> <p>21 A. Correct.</p> <p>22 Q. That would also include a trimming a</p> <p>23 small mesh exposure?</p> <p>24 A. Correct.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 69</p> <p>1 Q. Did you find that to be beneficial when</p> <p>2 you were removing?</p> <p>3 A. Sometimes it's difficult to tell whether</p> <p>4 the blue is from a vein or a blood vessel or the</p> <p>5 blue is from the mesh. I have, unfortunately,</p> <p>6 transected a number of blood vessels thinking that</p> <p>7 it was the mesh only to find out that it was a</p> <p>8 blood vessel. So, sometimes it made it easier,</p> <p>9 sometimes it increased the degree of complications</p> <p>10 of the procedure.</p> <p>11 Q. I believe you told us of those 200</p> <p>12 removal or excision, or I use the word take-down --</p> <p>13 what did you use?</p> <p>14 A. Release.</p> <p>15 Q. I will start over.</p> <p>16 So, of those 200 removal, excision or</p> <p>17 release procedures that you performed on slings, I</p> <p>18 believe you told us about 40 to 50 of those</p> <p>19 procedures would have been Ethicon's TVT meshes?</p> <p>20 A. That would be a rough estimate. It is</p> <p>21 probably a little bit higher now since I have done</p> <p>22 a few more since the last discussion where I gave a</p> <p>23 number like that.</p> <p>24 Q. How many TVT meshes have you removed in</p>

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 70	Page 72
<p>1 2016?</p> <p>2 A. Two or three. I think I just did one</p> <p>3 last week.</p> <p>4 Q. So that number may be 40 to 53 now,</p> <p>5 approximately?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. And of those, I will say, 40 to 53</p> <p>8 Ethicon meshes that you have removed or excised or</p> <p>9 released, how many of those were laser-cut TVT</p> <p>10 slings?</p> <p>11 A. That I can't tell you because I don't</p> <p>12 always get the product, a UPIN number I think is</p> <p>13 what it's called, or identification number; and</p> <p>14 even when I have looked on the product</p> <p>15 identification sticker, I haven't seen where it</p> <p>16 specifically states whether it's mechanical cut or</p> <p>17 laser cut.</p> <p>18 Q. But you know if there is an "L," that</p> <p>19 means it is laser cut, on the product sticker,</p> <p>20 right?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. How many of those 40 to 53 Ethicon TVT</p> <p>23 slings that you have removed were TVT Secur?</p> <p>24 A. Less than five, and those I would know</p>	<p>1 retropubic quickly goes up, you know, towards the</p> <p>2 urogenital diaphragm underneath the urethra. The</p> <p>3 obturators go lateral out to the obturator foramen,</p> <p>4 so it's easy to tell a retropubic from a obturator</p> <p>5 foramen.</p> <p>6 Whether or not it is a mini-sling, you</p> <p>7 can feel that, particularly with the Secur, because</p> <p>8 there is no anchor into the obturator muscle or the</p> <p>9 obturator foramen. The sling ends at the obturator</p> <p>10 foramen or, excuse me, the obturator internus</p> <p>11 muscle.</p> <p>12 MR. ROSENBLATT: I want to go ahead</p> <p>13 and mark as Exhibit 3 what's been marked as</p> <p>14 the notice of deposition.</p> <p>15 (Rosenzweig Exhibit 3 was marked for</p> <p>16 identification as of 2/4/16.)</p> <p>17 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>18 Q. Am I correct that you brought a copy of</p> <p>19 this notice with you?</p> <p>20 A. Yes, I did.</p> <p>21 Q. And it says -- strike that.</p> <p>22 If you could turn with me to Page 3</p> <p>23 under document request.</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>
Page 71	Page 73
<p>1 were laser cut.</p> <p>2 Q. And how would you know that the TVT</p> <p>3 Securs were laser cut?</p> <p>4 A. Because all the TVT Securs are laser</p> <p>5 cut.</p> <p>6 Q. And when you are excising or removing or</p> <p>7 releasing one of the Ethicon TVT meshes, how are</p> <p>8 you able to determine whether it is a TVT Secur, a</p> <p>9 TVT retropubic or a TVT obturator sling?</p> <p>10 A. From the operative report.</p> <p>11 Q. So, as I understand it, if you have the</p> <p>12 operative report you are able to determine whether</p> <p>13 it's retropubic, obturator or a mini-sling?</p> <p>14 A. Correct.</p> <p>15 Q. Sometimes you have the product code?</p> <p>16 A. Correct. And sometimes, as I have had a</p> <p>17 few are Exact, and then I would know that it is a</p> <p>18 laser-cut mesh because all Exacts are laser cut.</p> <p>19 Q. And without having the benefit of the</p> <p>20 operative report or the product code, how are you</p> <p>21 able to determine whether a TVT mesh is TVT</p> <p>22 retropubic, TVT obturator or TVT Secur?</p> <p>23 A. Well, it's very -- it's relatively easy</p> <p>24 to tell a retropubic from a obturator, because the</p>	<p>1 Q. I'm looking at number 4. It says a copy</p> <p>2 of your complete file in this case. Did you bring</p> <p>3 a copy of your complete file in this case?</p> <p>4 A. No. From my understanding, that's going</p> <p>5 to be made available to you electronically.</p> <p>6 MR. ROSENBLATT: Counsel, you can</p> <p>7 verify that.</p> <p>8 MR. WALDENBERGER: Are you defining</p> <p>9 case as the McGee case or are you defining</p> <p>10 case as -- how are you defining case? I guess</p> <p>11 that's the interesting way of answering your</p> <p>12 question, because if it is the McGee case, he</p> <p>13 doesn't have any McGee documents.</p> <p>14 MR. ROSENBLATT: The complete case</p> <p>15 file for TVT Secur.</p> <p>16 MR. WALDENBERGER: Yeah, sure.</p> <p>17 MR. ROSENBLATT: Okay. Counsel, you</p> <p>18 will make that available electronically?</p> <p>19 MR. WALDENBERGER: Yes.</p> <p>20 MR. ROSENBLATT: I would ask if there</p> <p>21 are any highlighted documents that we have the</p> <p>22 benefit of the highlighted documents whether</p> <p>23 you want to scan those in or however you want</p> <p>24 to do that.</p>

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 74	Page 76
<p>1 MR. WALDENBERGER: To the extent any</p> <p>2 exist, sure. I don't know whether any do or</p> <p>3 not.</p> <p>4 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>5 Q. Doctor, when you review the literature</p> <p>6 do you manually highlight your literature?</p> <p>7 A. There are times that I do, there are</p> <p>8 times that I don't.</p> <p>9 Q. Do you recall whether or not you</p> <p>10 highlighted any TVT Secur literature?</p> <p>11 A. In this case?</p> <p>12 Q. We are here talking about TVT Secur.</p> <p>13 I'm wondering if you have highlighted any TVT Secur</p> <p>14 medical literature that would assist you in</p> <p>15 supporting your opinions?</p> <p>16 A. In this case?</p> <p>17 MR. WALDENBERGER: Are you talking</p> <p>18 ever, has he ever done it?</p> <p>19 MR. ROSENBLATT: In any TVT Secur</p> <p>20 case.</p> <p>21 A. Yes, I might have.</p> <p>22 Q. And would you be able to make those</p> <p>23 highlighted articles available to your counsel to</p> <p>24 provide to us?</p>	<p>1 question, and then I'm just going to put an</p> <p>2 objection on the record, but you can answer</p> <p>3 that.</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 MR. WALDENBERGER: And Paul, as you</p> <p>6 know, when you e-mailed me, I objected to this</p> <p>7 particular request because it was outside the</p> <p>8 scope of this particular deposition, which is</p> <p>9 why he doesn't have any of those materials</p> <p>10 here.</p> <p>11 MR. ROSENBLATT: And I will just put</p> <p>12 on the record as well that my understanding is</p> <p>13 in the Carlino case Judge Powell said we could</p> <p>14 cite to him as precedent that he is requiring</p> <p>15 experts to produce all of their invoices.</p> <p>16 So, I'm just renewing my request for</p> <p>17 those documents, and we can revisit that</p> <p>18 issue, but your objection is noted, and we</p> <p>19 would like to continue pursuing those</p> <p>20 documents.</p> <p>21 MR. WALDENBERGER: Sure.</p> <p>22 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>23 Q. But Doctor, you do have a copy of all of</p> <p>24 your invoices that you could provide to your</p>
Page 75	Page 77
<p>1 A. I can try to do that.</p> <p>2 Q. And would you have highlighted any TVT</p> <p>3 Secur company documents to support your opinions in</p> <p>4 any TVT Secur case?</p> <p>5 A. I might have done that.</p> <p>6 Q. Again, the same request, if you could</p> <p>7 provide those to your counsel and if we could get</p> <p>8 copies of those.</p> <p>9 A. I can try to do that.</p> <p>10 Q. Doctor, number 5, it says, "All</p> <p>11 documents, including but not limited to</p> <p>12 calculations, correspondence, data, calendar</p> <p>13 entries, notes and other materials reflecting the</p> <p>14 compensation paid to you for study and testimony in</p> <p>15 this case."</p> <p>16 Do you see that?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And have you brought any documents to</p> <p>19 that effect with you today?</p> <p>20 A. I have not submitted any bills for this</p> <p>21 case.</p> <p>22 Q. Did you bring any bills or invoices with</p> <p>23 you at all?</p> <p>24 MR. WALDENBERGER: You can answer that</p>	<p>1 counsel?</p> <p>2 A. For this case?</p> <p>3 Q. For your work in all the pelvic mesh</p> <p>4 litigation.</p> <p>5 A. No, I don't.</p> <p>6 Q. I believe counsel could gather that</p> <p>7 together, though, if need be.</p> <p>8 A. That would be quite difficult for all of</p> <p>9 the pelvic litigation.</p> <p>10 Q. How many invoices --</p> <p>11 MR. WALDENBERGER: He hasn't asked you</p> <p>12 a question, so we will stop there.</p> <p>13 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>14 Q. How many invoices would you say you have</p> <p>15 submitted in the pelvic mesh litigation?</p> <p>16 A. Over the last five years?</p> <p>17 Q. Yes.</p> <p>18 MR. WALDENBERGER: I'm going to object</p> <p>19 to the extent that it is outside the scope of</p> <p>20 this particular deposition, but I'm going to</p> <p>21 let him answer that.</p> <p>22 A. I don't know.</p> <p>23 Q. Including the -- strike that.</p> <p>24 How many hours have you spent preparing</p>

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 78	Page 80
<p>1 for your opinions in any TVT Secur case?</p> <p>2 A. In any TVT Secur case? I don't -- I</p> <p>3 don't even have an estimate.</p> <p>4 Q. How many hours did you spend preparing</p> <p>5 for this deposition?</p> <p>6 A. Approximately 22 hours.</p> <p>7 Q. And you said you have not submitted a</p> <p>8 bill for that?</p> <p>9 A. Correct.</p> <p>10 Q. And for those 22 hours, how much of that</p> <p>11 would be meeting with your attorney?</p> <p>12 A. Approximately seven hours.</p> <p>13 Q. And of those seven hours, was that all</p> <p>14 in one day?</p> <p>15 A. Correct.</p> <p>16 Q. And when was that?</p> <p>17 A. Yesterday.</p> <p>18 Q. And who did you meet with?</p> <p>19 A. The two gentlemen sitting here.</p> <p>20 Q. And so the other 15 hours, was that</p> <p>21 spent working on your expert report?</p> <p>22 A. Correct.</p> <p>23 Q. Doctor, let me go ahead and mark this</p> <p>24 while it is in front of me. I'm marking as Exhibit</p>	<p>1 that we received a few days ago. Did you ask your</p> <p>2 attorney to include any additional studies or</p> <p>3 documents that are now included in this list?</p> <p>4 A. I did not.</p> <p>5 MR. WALDENBERGER: Just so you know,</p> <p>6 Paul, we prepared this list.</p> <p>7 MR. ROSENBLATT: Okay.</p> <p>8 MR. WALDENBERGER: And the stuff on</p> <p>9 the end, there is a KM Bates stamp. That's</p> <p>10 because when we looked at the list we maybe</p> <p>11 saw that those weren't included before. That</p> <p>12 may be duplicative, but we re-Bates-stamped</p> <p>13 with a "KM" in an abundance of caution. There</p> <p>14 may be things that were on the other list, but</p> <p>15 it is so big that we would just like to err on</p> <p>16 the side of caution.</p> <p>17 MR. ROSENBLATT: I appreciate that.</p> <p>18 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>19 Q. Doctor, just speaking in general terms,</p> <p>20 if there was a device that could positively affect</p> <p>21 incontinence issues for women, would that be a good</p> <p>22 thing?</p> <p>23 A. Hypothetically?</p> <p>24 Q. Yes.</p>
Page 79	Page 81
<p>1 4, this is the supplemental expert report that you</p> <p>2 submitted in this case?</p> <p>3 A. Correct.</p> <p>4 (Rosenzweig Exhibit 4 was marked for</p> <p>5 identification as of 2/4/16.)</p> <p>6 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>7 Q. And you brought a copy of this expert</p> <p>8 report with you as well?</p> <p>9 A. Correct.</p> <p>10 Q. And if we turn to Page 26, that's your</p> <p>11 signature there?</p> <p>12 A. Correct.</p> <p>13 Q. And this was served January 15th or</p> <p>14 strike that.</p> <p>15 This is dated January 15th, 2016?</p> <p>16 A. Correct.</p> <p>17 MR. ROSENBLATT: I may go back to that</p> <p>18 in just a minute.</p> <p>19 Go ahead and mark as Exhibit 5, a</p> <p>20 supplemental reliance list in the McGee case.</p> <p>21 (Rosenzweig Exhibit 5 was marked for</p> <p>22 identification as of 2/4/16.)</p> <p>23 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>24 Q. This is the supplemental reliance list</p>	<p>1 A. Hypothetically, yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And would you say ideally or</p> <p>3 hypothetically you would agree that less invasive</p> <p>4 is better than more invasive?</p> <p>5 A. That statement I can't answer because</p> <p>6 there are many different things that go into a</p> <p>7 distinction between less invasive and more</p> <p>8 invasive.</p> <p>9 Q. So, you can't answer whether or not it</p> <p>10 would be ideal to have a less invasive procedure</p> <p>11 over a more invasive procedure?</p> <p>12 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, asked</p> <p>13 and answered. I think he just explained to</p> <p>14 you. If you want to qualify your question or</p> <p>15 add some components to it, but I'm not</p> <p>16 instructing him not to answer, so you can</p> <p>17 answer.</p> <p>18 A. Again, without more information, I can</p> <p>19 give you an example of something that's less</p> <p>20 invasive, such as putting an IV in and then</p> <p>21 injecting chemotherapy, that has --</p> <p>22 Q. And --</p> <p>23 MR. WALDENBERGER: Let him finish.</p> <p>24 A. That can be quite risky versus a</p>

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 82</p> <p>1 surgical, an invasive surgical procedure.</p> <p>2 Q. And Doctor, I think I said I was</p> <p>3 speaking in general terms, but speaking in general</p> <p>4 terms related to treatment for stress urinary</p> <p>5 incontinence.</p> <p>6 A. And again, with the same qualifiers,</p> <p>7 without more information it would be very difficult</p> <p>8 to answer that question.</p> <p>9 Q. And you would agree that in general no</p> <p>10 exit wounds is better than exit wounds?</p> <p>11 A. Again, in that are we talking about</p> <p>12 gunshots or --</p> <p>13 MR. WALDENBERGER: Or are we talking</p> <p>14 about stress urinary incontinence treatment?</p> <p>15 A. Because if you have a</p> <p>16 through-and-through gunshot wound, that's probably</p> <p>17 more preferable than no exit wound because then the</p> <p>18 bullet is bouncing around in someone's body.</p> <p>19 MR. WALDENBERGER: I think he is going</p> <p>20 to rephrase his question.</p> <p>21 Q. Doctor, I have got a list of questions</p> <p>22 here, and they are all related to incontinence</p> <p>23 surgery in general.</p> <p>24 A. Okay.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 84</p> <p>1 A. If they are a keloid former, which means</p> <p>2 that they have an exaggerated scar, they would be</p> <p>3 concerned about that, yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And there may be some women who may be a</p> <p>5 model or they are just overly concerned about their</p> <p>6 appearance and wouldn't want any type of scar,</p> <p>7 correct?</p> <p>8 A. That is a possibility, yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And so you agree it is potentially a</p> <p>10 benefit to have a procedure that could treat</p> <p>11 incontinence that would not leave a cosmetic scar?</p> <p>12 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to form.</p> <p>13 You can answer.</p> <p>14 A. Again, without knowing anything more</p> <p>15 than just that hypothetical, I can't answer that</p> <p>16 question.</p> <p>17 Q. And generally speaking, would you agree</p> <p>18 that less anesthesia is better than more</p> <p>19 anesthesia?</p> <p>20 A. And we are talking about general</p> <p>21 anesthesia or we are talking about regional</p> <p>22 anesthesia or we are talking about local</p> <p>23 anesthesia?</p> <p>24 Q. Let's talk about local versus general</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 83</p> <p>1 Q. Is that enough of a qualifier there?</p> <p>2 A. Excellent.</p> <p>3 Q. So, with that understanding, would you</p> <p>4 agree that no exit wounds is potentially better</p> <p>5 than exit wounds?</p> <p>6 A. Not necessarily.</p> <p>7 Q. And why is that?</p> <p>8 A. Again, without more information about</p> <p>9 what is taking place with the exit wounds, it would</p> <p>10 be very difficult to answer that even in a general</p> <p>11 hypothetical sense.</p> <p>12 Q. And again, generally speaking about SUI</p> <p>13 surgeries, you would agree that it's a benefit to</p> <p>14 be able to accommodate patients who are concerned</p> <p>15 with any type of cosmetic scarring?</p> <p>16 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>17 form, vague. You can answer if you understand</p> <p>18 it.</p> <p>19 A. Again, without anything more than just</p> <p>20 cosmetic scarring, I can't answer that question.</p> <p>21 Q. Have you ever had any patients come to</p> <p>22 you who were concerned about scars that they may</p> <p>23 have on their abdomen or pubic area from an</p> <p>24 incontinence surgery?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 85</p> <p>1 for a stress urinary incontinence procedure.</p> <p>2 A. Local anesthesia would be beneficial</p> <p>3 compared to general anesthesia.</p> <p>4 Q. And you would agree that a quicker</p> <p>5 operation would be better than a longer operation?</p> <p>6 A. And we are talking about what length of</p> <p>7 operation. Whether it's the difference between 15</p> <p>8 minutes and 20 minutes wouldn't make a significant</p> <p>9 difference. The difference between 20 minutes and</p> <p>10 four hours would make a significant difference.</p> <p>11 Q. And when you say it could make a</p> <p>12 difference, what is the reason behind that</p> <p>13 statement that there could be a big difference</p> <p>14 between the operative times?</p> <p>15 A. Between 20 minutes and four hours?</p> <p>16 Q. Yes.</p> <p>17 A. The operation that's longer than two</p> <p>18 hours would increase the risk of deep venous</p> <p>19 thrombosis, postoperative pneumonia and</p> <p>20 postoperative infection.</p> <p>21 Q. In your opinion, is there a significant</p> <p>22 difference between a 10-minute procedure and a</p> <p>23 one-hour procedure?</p> <p>24 A. Potentially.</p>

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 86	Page 88
<p>1 Q. And what would that difference be?</p> <p>2 A. Well, usually within an hour you are</p> <p>3 going to have only a minimal risk of increasing the</p> <p>4 intraoperative morbidity from a procedure, so there</p> <p>5 probably is not a significant difference in the</p> <p>6 timeframe that you gave me.</p> <p>7 Q. And that brings up another point. It</p> <p>8 would be beneficial to reduce intraoperative</p> <p>9 complications, if possible?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. And if it was possible to make an</p> <p>12 operation quicker without introducing new risks,</p> <p>13 that would be beneficial?</p> <p>14 A. Again, not necessarily.</p> <p>15 Q. You would agree that it would be</p> <p>16 beneficial to be able to treat a patient with</p> <p>17 general stress urinary incontinence as well as ISD</p> <p>18 or intrinsic sphincter deficiency, correct?</p> <p>19 MR. WALDENBERGER: Could you read that</p> <p>20 question back.</p> <p>21 THE REPORTER: "You would agree that</p> <p>22 it would be beneficial to be able to treat a</p> <p>23 patient with general stress urinary</p> <p>24 incontinence as well as ISD or intrinsic</p>	<p>1 form, vague. You can answer it if you</p> <p>2 understand it.</p> <p>3 A. Again, I don't understand your question.</p> <p>4 I --</p> <p>5 MR. WALDENBERGER: That's fine. He</p> <p>6 doesn't understand your question.</p> <p>7 Q. You agree it would be a benefit if a</p> <p>8 woman was able to drive herself to and from an</p> <p>9 operation the same day, correct?</p> <p>10 A. After surgical procedures our</p> <p>11 recommendation is that the patient would not drive</p> <p>12 themselves home from the operation even if it is done</p> <p>13 under local anesthesia.</p> <p>14 Q. But you would agree that that would be a</p> <p>15 benefit, correct?</p> <p>16 A. I would not recommend any patient drive</p> <p>17 themselves home after a surgical procedure even if it</p> <p>18 is done under local anesthesia.</p> <p>19 Q. Would you agree that it's a benefit to</p> <p>20 have a patient leave the procedure that same day</p> <p>21 and go home as opposed to staying overnight in a</p> <p>22 hospital?</p> <p>23 A. There is an economic benefit of a</p> <p>24 same-day surgery versus an overnight stay.</p>
Page 87	Page 89
<p>1 sphincter deficiency, correct?"</p> <p>2 MR. WALDENBERGER: I object to the</p> <p>3 form of the question.</p> <p>4 A. Well, intrinsic sphincter deficiency is</p> <p>5 a form of stress urinary incontinence.</p> <p>6 Q. Have you seen studies that would</p> <p>7 indicate that a retropubic approach is better at</p> <p>8 resolving ISD than other approaches?</p> <p>9 A. That has been suggested in the</p> <p>10 literature.</p> <p>11 Q. And so you would agree that there would</p> <p>12 be some benefit to be able to perform either a</p> <p>13 retropubic procedure or an obturator procedure,</p> <p>14 depending on the type of incontinence a patient</p> <p>15 had?</p> <p>16 A. I don't understand your question.</p> <p>17 Q. You would agree that -- I will re-ask</p> <p>18 it.</p> <p>19 You would agree that it would be a</p> <p>20 benefit to have a versatile procedure that would</p> <p>21 allow you to either perform it through the</p> <p>22 obturator or retropubically, depending on the type</p> <p>23 of incontinence a patient had?</p> <p>24 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p>	<p>1 However, if you admit the patient as a 24-hour</p> <p>2 observation, that economic benefit is minimized and</p> <p>3 there doesn't appear to be a significant difference</p> <p>4 between a observation versus a outpatient</p> <p>5 procedure.</p> <p>6 Q. Would you agree that it would be a</p> <p>7 benefit for a patient to undergo a procedure where</p> <p>8 she did not have to go home with a catheter?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. You agree that it would be beneficial</p> <p>11 for a woman to undergo a procedure that would allow</p> <p>12 her to return to her normal activities quicker?</p> <p>13 A. What normal activities are you talking</p> <p>14 about?</p> <p>15 Q. Just generally speaking, walking,</p> <p>16 running, lifting, going back to work.</p> <p>17 A. Going back to work would be an economic</p> <p>18 benefit. I'm not sure that walking -- most</p> <p>19 patients after any surgical procedure are</p> <p>20 encouraged to get up and walk as quickly after the</p> <p>21 surgical procedure as possible.</p> <p>22 Q. Doctor, how do you define normal</p> <p>23 activities?</p> <p>24 MR. WALDENBERGER: For himself?</p>

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 90	Page 92
<p>1 MR. ROSENBLATT: Yeah.</p> <p>2 MR. WALDENBERGER: How do you define</p> <p>3 your own normal activities?</p> <p>4 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>5 Q. When you are talking about a patient,</p> <p>6 how do you define normal activities?</p> <p>7 A. So how do I counsel my patients about</p> <p>8 what -- when they can go back to work, when they</p> <p>9 can have sexual intercourse, when they can exercise</p> <p>10 or when I expect them to get out of bed and walk</p> <p>11 around? Because I expect my patient to get out of</p> <p>12 bed and walk around as soon after the surgical</p> <p>13 procedure as possible.</p> <p>14 Q. So, you would agree it would be a</p> <p>15 benefit for a patient to be able to have sex sooner</p> <p>16 after a procedure than later?</p> <p>17 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>18 form, vague. I think it is relative to time,</p> <p>19 but you can answer if you understand that.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: It would be beneficial</p> <p>21 to have intercourse sooner?</p> <p>22 MR. WALDENBERGER: Do you understand</p> <p>23 the question?</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: No.</p>	<p>1 Q. And that would be true for both the</p> <p>2 short term and the long term?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. You would agree that less mesh is better</p> <p>5 than more mesh?</p> <p>6 A. Mesh cannot create the chronic foreign</p> <p>7 body reaction, chronic inflammatory response, the</p> <p>8 degradation and contraction if it is not in a</p> <p>9 location. Now, the exact tissue response is the</p> <p>10 same at the -- where the mesh is.</p> <p>11 Q. I appreciate that, Doctor. I'm not</p> <p>12 clear on your answer, so I'm hoping I can ask it</p> <p>13 again and maybe better understand your answer.</p> <p>14 Yes or no: Would you agree that in</p> <p>15 general less mesh is better than no -- than more</p> <p>16 mesh?</p> <p>17 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, asked</p> <p>18 and answered, and you do not have to limit</p> <p>19 your answer to yes or no. Please answer the</p> <p>20 question as you see fit as long as it is</p> <p>21 responsive to his question.</p> <p>22 A. Mesh cannot create the chronic</p> <p>23 inflammation, chronic foreign body reaction,</p> <p>24 contraction, degradation and the effect on the</p>
Page 91	Page 93
<p>1 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>2 Q. Do you agree it would be beneficial for</p> <p>3 a patient to undergo a procedure that would allow</p> <p>4 her to return to work faster than another</p> <p>5 procedure?</p> <p>6 A. Return to work?</p> <p>7 Q. Yes.</p> <p>8 A. As an economic benefit, yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And you would certainly agree that if</p> <p>10 there was a single mother who was the breadwinner,</p> <p>11 that that could be an important factor for that</p> <p>12 patient in considering her surgical options,</p> <p>13 correct?</p> <p>14 MR. WALDENBERGER: I don't even know</p> <p>15 what to say. Objection, you can answer.</p> <p>16 A. Well, most of my patients would fall</p> <p>17 under the economic umbrella that their surgical</p> <p>18 procedure is covered by their short-term</p> <p>19 disability, and so I don't see that that would be</p> <p>20 that significant unless they did not have that</p> <p>21 ability to be covered under short-term disability.</p> <p>22 Q. You agree that less postoperative pain</p> <p>23 is better than more postoperative pain?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>	<p>1 tissue that it has if it is not in that location,</p> <p>2 but the effect on the tissue is the same where the</p> <p>3 mesh is.</p> <p>4 Q. But you would agree it would be</p> <p>5 beneficial to have less mesh because that would</p> <p>6 then mean that there is less of a reaction?</p> <p>7 A. There is not less of a reaction. There</p> <p>8 is less of an area where that reaction is taking</p> <p>9 place.</p> <p>10 Q. So, in your opinion is there any benefit</p> <p>11 to 8 centimeters worth of mesh as opposed to 40 or</p> <p>12 45 centimeters worth of mesh?</p> <p>13 A. Well, we know that not all 45</p> <p>14 centimeters of mesh is in the body at the end of</p> <p>15 the surgical procedure. So, where the mesh is not</p> <p>16 is not going to undergo a chronic foreign body</p> <p>17 reaction, chronic foreign body, mesh contraction,</p> <p>18 mesh degradation, mesh deformation and the</p> <p>19 consequences of that, which is erosion, pain,</p> <p>20 dyspareunia, chronic pain, the need for chronic</p> <p>21 revision procedures; all the things that are</p> <p>22 illustrated in my report.</p> <p>23 Q. Would you say that less mesh leads to</p> <p>24 fewer complications as opposed to more mesh leading</p>

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 94</p> <p>1 to more complications?</p> <p>2 A. The mesh cannot create a complication</p> <p>3 where it isn't.</p> <p>4 Q. Doctor, what I'm trying to get from you</p> <p>5 is whether or not you as a surgeon would see any</p> <p>6 benefit to treating a patient's condition with less</p> <p>7 mesh, less surface area, than more mesh, whether</p> <p>8 it's 8 centimeters versus 15 centimeters?</p> <p>9 MR. WALDENBERGER: Is that a question?</p> <p>10 That sounded like a statement rather than a</p> <p>11 question.</p> <p>12 MR. ROSENBLATT: I added a statement</p> <p>13 at the end.</p> <p>14 MR. WALDENBERGER: So I don't know</p> <p>15 what the question, so let's start there.</p> <p>16 MR. ROSENBLATT: I will strike that.</p> <p>17 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>18 Q. My question is, Doctor, do you see a</p> <p>19 benefit as a surgeon to implanting less mesh in a</p> <p>20 patient to treat stress urinary incontinence than</p> <p>21 implanting more mesh, or do you see no benefit?</p> <p>22 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>23 form, asked and answered several times. You</p> <p>24 can answer again.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 96</p> <p>1 there will not be a foreign body response.</p> <p>2 Q. So is that a yes or a no?</p> <p>3 A. In the area where there is no mesh,</p> <p>4 there will be no foreign body response.</p> <p>5 Q. Doctor, are you unable to answer the</p> <p>6 question with a "yes" or a "no"?</p> <p>7 MR. WALDENBERGER: He has answered the</p> <p>8 question, Paul, but you can ask it again.</p> <p>9 Q. I said, are you unable to answer the</p> <p>10 question with a "yes" or a "no"?</p> <p>11 A. The answer is that if there -- where</p> <p>12 there is no mesh, there will be no foreign body</p> <p>13 response.</p> <p>14 Q. And my followup to that is, wouldn't you</p> <p>15 agree that that is a benefit to have less area</p> <p>16 where you would have a foreign body reaction?</p> <p>17 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, asked</p> <p>18 and answered. You can answer it again.</p> <p>19 A. You will not have the consequence of the</p> <p>20 foreign body reaction where the mesh is not.</p> <p>21 Q. Doctor, would you agree that less mesh</p> <p>22 means less inflammation and less mesh left behind?</p> <p>23 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection,</p> <p>24 compound. You are asking about inflammation.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 95</p> <p>1 A. I don't see any benefit to implanting</p> <p>2 mesh.</p> <p>3 Q. And I understand that's your opinion.</p> <p>4 What I'm trying to pin down, Doctor, is whether or</p> <p>5 not there is a benefit to using less mesh or</p> <p>6 whether it doesn't matter if you use more mesh</p> <p>7 because you are going to have the same reaction?</p> <p>8 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, asked</p> <p>9 and answered. You can answer again.</p> <p>10 A. The mesh creates the same tissue</p> <p>11 response where the mesh is. It cannot create the</p> <p>12 same tissue response where it is not.</p> <p>13 Q. Did you want to elaborate any more than</p> <p>14 that, or are you sticking to that answer?</p> <p>15 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>16 form. It's a perfectly appropriate answer to</p> <p>17 stick with, unless you have something to add.</p> <p>18 Anything to add? Are you good?</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: I'm good.</p> <p>20 MR. WALDENBERGER: All right.</p> <p>21 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>22 Q. Doctor, would you agree that less mesh</p> <p>23 means less foreign body response?</p> <p>24 A. In the places where there is no mesh,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 97</p> <p>1 MR. ROSENBLATT: I will break it down</p> <p>2 for your counsel.</p> <p>3 MR. WALDENBERGER: And for him, but</p> <p>4 thank you.</p> <p>5 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>6 Q. Do you need me to separate those two?</p> <p>7 A. Yes, please.</p> <p>8 Q. I will. Doctor, would you agree that</p> <p>9 less mesh means more -- strike that.</p> <p>10 Doctor, would you agree that less mesh</p> <p>11 means less inflammation?</p> <p>12 A. There will not be inflammation where the</p> <p>13 mesh is not.</p> <p>14 Q. So you can't answer that with a "yes" or</p> <p>15 a "no"?</p> <p>16 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>17 form. You can answer.</p> <p>18 A. There will not be inflammation where the</p> <p>19 mesh isn't.</p> <p>20 Q. And you would agree that that's a</p> <p>21 benefit if you don't have inflammation in certain</p> <p>22 areas where you might if you had more mesh?</p> <p>23 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>24 form.</p>

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 98</p> <p>1 A. If the mesh cannot create the chronic 2 inflammation, the chronic foreign body reaction, 3 scar plate formation where the mesh is not. 4 Q. Doctor, would you agree that less mesh 5 left behind is a benefit compared to more mesh left 6 behind? 7 A. More mesh left behind will be more areas 8 where the mesh is creating chronic foreign body 9 reaction, chronic inflammation, chronic 10 scar-plating and irritating more nerves than an 11 area where there is less mesh. 12 Q. And now that we have established that, 13 would you agree that that would be a benefit to 14 have less of a foreign body reaction? 15 A. The foreign body reaction where the mesh 16 is is going to be the same. If there is no mesh in 17 another location, there will not be a foreign body 18 reaction where the mesh is not. 19 Q. And you would agree that that would be a 20 benefit? 21 A. No, because of the area where the mesh 22 is you are getting chronic foreign body reaction, 23 chronic inflammation, scar plating, nerves being 24 injured and all of the responses or all of the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 100</p> <p>1 MR. WALDENBERGER: What number is 2 this? Five, six. 3 MR. ROSENBLATT: I have just handed 4 you what we have marked as Exhibit 6. 5 (Rosenzweig Exhibit 6 was marked for 6 identification as of 2/4/16.) 7 BY MR. ROSENBLATT: 8 Q. And just hang on to that for a second, 9 Doctor, but first I have a question. 10 Is a smaller area of chronic foreign 11 body reaction a better result than a larger area? 12 A. The foreign body response will be the 13 same in the smaller area. It's just that it is 14 where the mesh is not you would have -- you would 15 not have a chronic foreign body reaction. 16 Q. And you agree that that would be a 17 benefit? 18 A. For the area where there is no chronic 19 foreign body reaction, yes. 20 Q. So are you saying that there is no 21 difference if the mesh is present? 22 A. You cannot have a chronic foreign body 23 reaction, degradation, contraction where the mesh 24 is not.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 99</p> <p>1 complications that I highlight in my report. 2 Q. Doctor, have you ever issued the opinion 3 that the TVT Abbrevio is safer than the TVT-O? 4 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection. How is 5 that within the scope of this deposition? 6 MR. ROSENBLATT: It is within the 7 scope of the deposition because I'm talking 8 about sling length here and he has not 9 answered my question, so... 10 MR. WALDENBERGER: He has answered the 11 question just fine. 12 MR. ROSENBLATT: I'm making a 13 comparison here. 14 MR. WALDENBERGER: I will let him 15 answer the question. 16 A. The Abbrevio is 12 centimeters. It goes 17 through the obturator internus, the obturator 18 foramen, the obturator externus muscle. 19 There is no mesh that is in the 20 obturator -- or excuse me -- the adductor longus, 21 the adductor brevis; and therefore, there would not 22 be that irritation of those muscles, there would 23 not be the irritation of the obturator nerve from 24 the Abbrevio.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 101</p> <p>1 Q. Doctor, if you have pain in your big toe 2 and you have a headache -- strike that. 3 I have handed you what's been marked as 4 Exhibit 6. Do you recognize this document? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And please tell us what this document 7 is. 8 A. This is a fourth supplemental report in 9 the Huskey, et al., case in the West Virginia MDL. 10 Q. And you recall that the Huskey case was 11 a TVT-O laser-cut case? 12 A. Correct. 13 Q. And in this supplemental report I 14 believe you stated that Ethicon had a safer option 15 for patients other than the TVT-O in the Abbrevio 16 sling, is that correct? 17 A. Correct. 18 Q. And I understand it's your opinion that 19 no mesh should be used in the pelvic floor, 20 correct? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. And you stand by that statement today? 23 A. Correct. 24 Q. And you also said in your report that</p>

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 102	Page 104
<p>1 the Abbrevio sling has less mesh than the TVT-O, 2 which means less foreign body response, less 3 inflammation and less mesh left in the adductor 4 muscle, resulting in less chronic pain, chronic 5 groin pain and chronic pelvic pain for the patient, 6 correct? 7 A. Correct. 8 Q. And you still stand by that today? 9 A. As I was saying, you cannot get a 10 chronic foreign body response, chronic inflammation 11 in the adductor muscles because there would be no 12 mesh in the adductor muscles. 13 Q. And part of your opinion that support -- 14 or strike that. 15 So, your opinion in the Huskey case was 16 that the TVT Abbrevio laser-cut, 12-centimeter mesh 17 was a safer option than the longer TVT-O laser-cut 18 mesh? 19 A. For Ms. Huskey, yes. 20 Q. And what specific to Ms. Huskey would 21 differentiate your opinion from, say, another 22 patient? 23 A. Well, she was having pain from 24 irritation of her obturator nerve and the chronic</p>	<p>1 answer the question wouldn't that be a benefit 2 if there is less mesh even though you have the 3 same reaction in that area. 4 MR. WALDENBERGER: He has answered all 5 of those questions inside and outside the 6 context of both the TVT-S and his fourth 7 supplemental report. 8 So, I'm really not clear where you are 9 going with this, but I will let it go on for a 10 few more questions, but I really do think it 11 is outside the scope of the TVT-S. So, if you 12 could ask a question, take it from there. 13 BY MR. ROSENBLATT: 14 Q. Doctor, which product would you say is 15 safer: The TVT Abbrevio or the TVT-O laser cut? 16 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection. Don't 17 answer. Outside the scope of this deposition. 18 Q. Are you going to answer? 19 MR. WALDENBERGER: I'm instructing him 20 not to. 21 Q. Doctor, which product is safer: The TVT 22 Abbrevio or the TVT Secur? 23 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the 24 form. You can answer.</p>
Page 103	Page 105
<p>1 foreign body reaction and chronic inflammation of 2 the tape left in the adductor muscles lying next to 3 the obturator nerve was leading to her chronic 4 obturator nerve pain and her chronic leg pain. 5 Q. So you can't make a general statement 6 that TVT Abbrevio is safer than TVT-O laser cut? 7 A. The effect of the Abbrevio with the 8 chronic foreign body reaction, chronic 9 inflammation, degradation, contraction in the 10 vagina is going to be the same. 11 Q. I don't think you are answering my 12 question here, so I'm going to keep trying until 13 you do. Is it true that you cannot make a general 14 statement that the TVT Abbrevio is a safer option 15 than the TVT-O laser-cut mesh? 16 MR. WALDENBERGER: Paul, why is this 17 inside the scope of a TVT-S deposition? 18 MR. ROSENBLATT: I'm making a 19 comparison to his previous opinion about how a 20 shorter mesh is safer than a longer mesh when 21 they are both laser cut, and here we are 22 talking about a even shorter mesh and all he 23 is saying is, well, you are going to have a 24 reaction if there is mesh there and won't</p>	<p>1 A. Between the two, I don't think that one 2 is safer. 3 Q. Doctor, between TVT Secur and TVT-O 4 laser cut, which product is safer? 5 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the 6 form. You can answer. 7 A. The TVT Secur, there would be no mesh 8 left in the adductor muscles, resulting in less 9 chronic leg pain, chronic groin pain, chronic 10 pelvic pain. 11 Q. And I take it you would see that as a 12 benefit over the TVT-O? 13 A. There would be less mesh left in the 14 adductor muscles, so there would be no chronic 15 foreign body response, no inflammatory response in 16 the adductor muscles. There would be minimal 17 chance of irritating the obturator nerve. 18 Q. And you would agree that that would be a 19 benefit? 20 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the 21 form. Paul, your use of the terms like "safe" 22 and "benefit" over and over and over again, 23 implying that he has an opinion that these 24 things are safe or have some type of benefit.</p>

27 (Pages 102 to 105)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 106</p> <p>1 And I know that he has given it in terms of a</p> <p>2 comparison, but you keep asking him that way</p> <p>3 and --</p> <p>4 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>5 Q. Well, let me put a little caveat in</p> <p>6 here. With the understanding that you think no</p> <p>7 mesh should be used for stress urinary incontinence</p> <p>8 repair, with that understanding, can we work with</p> <p>9 that?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. With that understanding, would you agree</p> <p>12 that less mesh is better than more mesh if you had</p> <p>13 to use mesh?</p> <p>14 MR. WALDENBERGER: Paul, we have gone</p> <p>15 over the less mesh and more mesh thing.</p> <p>16 MR. ROSENBLATT: If he answers my</p> <p>17 question, I could move on.</p> <p>18 MR. WALDENBERGER: He has told you</p> <p>19 time and time again when you have more mesh,</p> <p>20 you have more foreign body reaction. You have</p> <p>21 less mesh, you don't have the reaction with</p> <p>22 the --</p> <p>23 MR. ROSENBLATT: He hasn't said that,</p> <p>24 he hasn't said that.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 108</p> <p>1 the question. Move on, Paul.</p> <p>2 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>3 Q. But you can't answer it -- and I'm fine</p> <p>4 with moving on, but you can't answer that with a</p> <p>5 yes or no, can you?</p> <p>6 MR. WALDENBERGER: He answered the</p> <p>7 question. He actually described what he was</p> <p>8 talking about, so he answered the question.</p> <p>9 MR. ROSENBLATT: Without answering the</p> <p>10 question.</p> <p>11 MR. WALDENBERGER: He answered the</p> <p>12 question just fine. He has answered the</p> <p>13 question. Move on to the next one.</p> <p>14 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>15 Q. Doctor, between -- strike that.</p> <p>16 We are still talking about the same</p> <p>17 caveat here, that you do not think any mesh used</p> <p>18 for stress urinary incontinence is a safe option,</p> <p>19 correct?</p> <p>20 A. Correct.</p> <p>21 Q. With that understanding, between TVT</p> <p>22 Secur and TVT retropubic mechanically cut, in your</p> <p>23 expert opinion is one safer than the other?</p> <p>24 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to form,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 107</p> <p>1 BY THE WITNESS:</p> <p>2 A. Where the mesh is not, there is no</p> <p>3 foreign body reaction, there is no inflammation,</p> <p>4 there is no scar plating, there is no degradation</p> <p>5 there is no contraction.</p> <p>6 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>7 Q. Right. And a smaller area where you are</p> <p>8 having that same reaction would be better than a</p> <p>9 larger area where you are having that same</p> <p>10 reaction?</p> <p>11 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, asked</p> <p>12 and answered.</p> <p>13 A. As I state in my report, there would be</p> <p>14 no inflammation, no mesh left behind in the</p> <p>15 adductor muscles with a shorter mesh.</p> <p>16 Q. So, I'm going to try to make this very</p> <p>17 simple. Do you or do you not see any benefit to</p> <p>18 having a shorter mesh?</p> <p>19 A. A shorter mesh means that there is no</p> <p>20 mesh left behind in the adductor muscles outside</p> <p>21 the obturator externus muscle; therefore, there</p> <p>22 would be less leg pain, groin pain for the patient.</p> <p>23 Q. So you can't answer that question?</p> <p>24 MR. WALDENBERGER: He just answered</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 109</p> <p>1 asked and answered. You can answer.</p> <p>2 A. Mechanical cut mesh leads to roping,</p> <p>3 fraying, curling, which leads to a certain set of</p> <p>4 complications. TVT Secur is a heavyweight, small</p> <p>5 pore, laser-cut, short mesh, which is stiffer,</p> <p>6 which leads to a certain set of complications.</p> <p>7 Q. And what are you relying on for that</p> <p>8 statement that a stiffer mesh leads to more</p> <p>9 complications?</p> <p>10 A. The Liang paper, the Moalli papers, the</p> <p>11 Bosse papers showing that stiffer mesh increases</p> <p>12 cell death, which will increase erosions; leads to</p> <p>13 vaginal thinning; leads to smooth muscle damage,</p> <p>14 which will lead to stress urinary incontinence;</p> <p>15 leads to poor collagen functioning, which will lead</p> <p>16 to -- also, their latest study shows that you have</p> <p>17 an induction of bad macrophages, which will lead to</p> <p>18 more of a chronic inflammatory response, more scar</p> <p>19 plating -- I will slow down a little bit -- more</p> <p>20 muscles being -- excuse me -- more nerves being</p> <p>21 irritated; therefore, more erosions, more pain,</p> <p>22 more dyspareunia and all of the other risks that</p> <p>23 I've cited in my report.</p> <p>24 Q. Would the TVT -- strike that.</p>

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 110	Page 112
<p>1 In your opinion, would the TVT Secur be</p> <p>2 a safer mesh if it was mechanically cut instead of</p> <p>3 laser cut?</p> <p>4 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>5 form. You can answer.</p> <p>6 A. No. A safer, a safer --</p> <p>7 MR. ROSENBLATT: You see how he</p> <p>8 answered that with a "yes" or a "no"? That</p> <p>9 was incredible.</p> <p>10 A. A safer mesh would be a larger pore,</p> <p>11 lighter weight mesh that was laser cut.</p> <p>12 MR. ROSENBLATT: Can you read that</p> <p>13 answer back for me.</p> <p>14 THE REPORTER: "No. A safer, a</p> <p>15 safer --</p> <p>16 "Mr. Rosenblatt: You see how he</p> <p>17 answered that with a 'yes' or a 'no'? That</p> <p>18 was incredible.</p> <p>19 "Answer: A safer mesh would be a</p> <p>20 larger pore, lighter weight mesh that was</p> <p>21 laser cut."</p> <p>22 BY MR. WALDENBERGER:</p> <p>23 Q. Doctor, would you agree that there is a</p> <p>24 benefit to mesh being cut with a laser?</p>	<p>1 A. A lighter weight, larger pore mesh would</p> <p>2 be the safer mesh.</p> <p>3 Q. So you can't answer the question if we</p> <p>4 only increase the pore size but the weight stays</p> <p>5 the same?</p> <p>6 A. A larger pore, lighter weight mesh would</p> <p>7 be safe.</p> <p>8 Q. Doctor, you cannot answer the question</p> <p>9 only focusing on the pore size, correct?</p> <p>10 A. A lighter weight, larger pore mesh would</p> <p>11 be safe.</p> <p>12 Q. So is the answer you can't answer that</p> <p>13 question?</p> <p>14 MR. WALDENBERGER: The answer is</p> <p>15 that's what his answer is. Again, your use of</p> <p>16 the term "safe," even if you put this caveat</p> <p>17 on it, which is fine, but your use of the term</p> <p>18 "safe" has certain implications. And I</p> <p>19 understand why you are doing it. It's because</p> <p>20 you can have a transcript, you can cut that</p> <p>21 particular part out, you can cross-examine</p> <p>22 that he used the word "safe" when he answers</p> <p>23 with the word "safe." But he is giving this</p> <p>24 answer to this question.</p>
Page 111	Page 113
<p>1 A. A larger pore, lighter weight mesh or</p> <p>2 for less mesh left behind on the cutting room</p> <p>3 floor?</p> <p>4 Q. Can you not answer the question the way</p> <p>5 I phrased it?</p> <p>6 A. I'm wondering what benefit you mean.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. I want to play a little game. We</p> <p>8 are going to change one component, and I want to</p> <p>9 see how that affects your answer, and the three</p> <p>10 components we are dealing with are the pore size,</p> <p>11 the weight, how the mesh is cut.</p> <p>12 A. Okay.</p> <p>13 Q. And we are still operating under the</p> <p>14 assumption that no mesh in your opinion is the best</p> <p>15 mesh.</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. If you only increase the pore size of</p> <p>18 TVT Secur and left everything else the same, would</p> <p>19 that make it safer?</p> <p>20 A. A larger pore, lighter weight mesh would</p> <p>21 be the safer mesh.</p> <p>22 Q. But you didn't understand my question.</p> <p>23 We are keeping the weight the same. We are only</p> <p>24 making the pore size bigger.</p>	<p>1 MR. ROSENBLATT: He is giving opinions</p> <p>2 about whether something is safer or not, and</p> <p>3 he is saying that Ultrapro is safer than TVT</p> <p>4 Secur, so I'm --</p> <p>5 MR. WALDENBERGER: And that's</p> <p>6 consistent with what he just testified right</p> <p>7 now.</p> <p>8 MR. ROSENBLATT: Right.</p> <p>9 MR. WALDENBERGER: Correct. So we are</p> <p>10 in agreement.</p> <p>11 MR. ROSENBLATT: Please limit your</p> <p>12 objection to form and let me handle this here.</p> <p>13 MR. WALDENBERGER: I will object and</p> <p>14 interject as I see fit, so let's continue.</p> <p>15 MR. CAMPBELL: We have been at it for</p> <p>16 more than an hour since the last break, so I'm</p> <p>17 happy to have just a 10-minute break.</p> <p>18 MR. WALDENBERGER: Sure.</p> <p>19 (Recess taken, 11:26 - 11:45 a.m.)</p> <p>20 (Rosenzweig Exhibits 7 through 13</p> <p>21 were marked for identification as</p> <p>22 of 2/4/16.)</p> <p>23 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>24 Q. All right, Doctor. We are back from a</p>

29 (Pages 110 to 113)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 114</p> <p>1 quick break here. If you could pull out in front 2 of you Exhibit 4, which is your expert report. 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. At the top it says that all of your 5 opinions are held to a reasonable degree of medical 6 certainty. What does that mean? 7 A. Reasonable degree of medical certainty? 8 Q. Yes. 9 A. That the probability is greater than 51 10 percent. 11 Q. And you see here the summary of 12 opinions, it lists "A" through letter "N"? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Is that a fair representation of your 15 opinions regarding the TVT Secur in this case? 16 A. Correct. 17 Q. And this would be in addition to your 18 opinions listed in your general report? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. But my understanding is these opinions 21 are specific to the TVT Secur? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. If you could, just tell me what your 24 expert opinions are in this case.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 116</p> <p>1 E-t-h-i-s-o-r-b, fleece end does not allow for 2 fixation to adequately allow, quote-unquote, tissue 3 integration, therefore increasing the chances of 4 recurrence of stress urinary incontinence. 5 The size of the introducer is large for 6 the description of the incision size, which 7 therefore leads to a dragging of either 8 periurethral or perivaginal tissue, which leads to 9 tissue disruption and also tissue damage which will 10 lead to pain and dyspareunia. 11 The depth of the incision needs to be 12 deeper so that the mesh will lay flat and be able 13 to be introduced in a way that decreases tissue 14 disruption and tissue irritation and the mesh to 15 lay flat to decrease complications. 16 The IFU does not adequately describe the 17 way to -- the incision, the depth of the incision, 18 and how to properly, quote-unquote, tension the 19 mesh, which needs to be placed, quote-unquote, with 20 more tension than the standard TVT or TVT-O. 21 There needs to be, quote-unquote, 22 pillow of periurethral tissue between the pores 23 at the time of insertion in order to be able to get 24 the mesh in the appropriate location to treat</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 115</p> <p>1 MR. WALDENBERGER: Relating to the 2 Secur, you mean? 3 MR. ROSENBLATT: Yes. 4 A. As I stated in my report, I go over what 5 are the defects in not only the design but the 6 warnings of the TVT Secur and the harms that are 7 associated with those defects. 8 Q. And what are your opinions about the 9 design defects? 10 A. That the laser cutting of a small mesh, 11 which is heavyweight, small pore, of a 6-mil fiber 12 size leads to rigidity and stiffness. I think we 13 have also discussed degradation, contraction, 14 chronic foreign body reaction. 15 That the introducer is of a design that 16 increases the risk of injury, the introducer being 17 the arrow shape of the introducer, and that the 18 introducer has a difficulty of getting into the 19 right position and into the right location and 20 removal; that upon dislodging the introducer you 21 can or removing the introducer you can dislodge the 22 sling, which will decrease its ability to lead to 23 stress urinary incontinence. 24 The Ethisorb fleece end, Ethisorb,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 117</p> <p>1 stress urinary incontinence. 2 The TVT Secur is a more difficult sling 3 to insert, therefore needs a increased level of 4 skill than the average surgeon in order to get a 5 adequate success rate and to minimize 6 complications. 7 That is a brief summary of all the 8 opinions that are further stated in more detail in 9 my report. 10 Q. But it's fair to say that your opinions 11 that you plan to offer are contained within this 12 supplemental report? 13 A. Correct. 14 Q. What are all of the complications that 15 you believe come about due to the design of TVT 16 Secur? 17 A. As I've described in my report, the list 18 of complications include erosion, pain, urinary 19 problems, erosion that can decrease the quality of 20 life, dyspareunia, need for additional surgery, 21 need for removal surgery, urinary tract infections, 22 dysuria, de novo urgency, mesh exposure, fistula 23 formation, hematomas, abscess formation, narrowing 24 of the vaginal walls, erosion that can occur at any</p>

30 (Pages 114 to 117)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 118	Page 120
<p>1 time during the patient's life, mesh contracture</p> <p>2 causing pain, complications that make it impossible</p> <p>3 to have sexual intercourse beside the others that</p> <p>4 I've described that are associated with the</p> <p>5 polypropylene mesh in general.</p> <p>6 Q. Are there any unique complications</p> <p>7 related to the TVT Secur that would not occur with</p> <p>8 any of the other Ethicon TVT products?</p> <p>9 A. Are you talking about the performance of</p> <p>10 the Secur, the surgical procedure versus the</p> <p>11 surgical procedure or complications in general?</p> <p>12 Q. Right now I'm focused on complications.</p> <p>13 MR. WALDENBERGER: Meaning the injury</p> <p>14 to the person?</p> <p>15 MR. ROSENBLATT: Yes.</p> <p>16 MR. WALDENBERGER: Do you understand</p> <p>17 it that way?</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: No.</p> <p>19 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. So, when we say complications,</p> <p>21 what are you referring to?</p> <p>22 A. Well, I mean, there can be complications</p> <p>23 meaning adverse events to the patient and there can</p> <p>24 be complications meaning difficulty with the</p>	<p>1 Q. And what are those?</p> <p>2 A. Erosion, bleeding and dyspareunia.</p> <p>3 Q. Any others?</p> <p>4 A. Failure and the need to reoperate for</p> <p>5 recurrent stress urinary incontinence or treatment</p> <p>6 for recurrent stress urinary incontinence.</p> <p>7 Q. Are you aware of any studies showing no</p> <p>8 statistical significance between the rate of</p> <p>9 erosions when comparing TVT Secur to any of the</p> <p>10 other TVT products?</p> <p>11 A. Am I aware that there are studies that</p> <p>12 show there are no differences?</p> <p>13 Q. Yes.</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. How many studies are you aware of that</p> <p>16 show no difference?</p> <p>17 A. The exact number I do not recall off</p> <p>18 the -- sitting here today.</p> <p>19 Q. Can you recall any?</p> <p>20 MR. WALDENBERGER: Meaning the title?</p> <p>21 MR. ROSENBLATT: Yes, author, year.</p> <p>22 A. The Anders Hamer study did not show a</p> <p>23 difference between vaginal erosions, if I recall,</p> <p>24 but did show a much higher rate of urethral</p>
Page 119	Page 121
<p>1 surgical procedure.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. I'm focused just on the patient.</p> <p>3 So, in terms of complications that can occur to the</p> <p>4 patient, what are the unique complications that can</p> <p>5 occur with TVT Secur that are not associated with</p> <p>6 any of the other TVT products?</p> <p>7 A. As I described in my report, all the</p> <p>8 complications that are associated with TVT Secur</p> <p>9 were known prior to the time that the Secur was</p> <p>10 placed in the market.</p> <p>11 Q. And I think you answered a different</p> <p>12 question. You said that those complications were</p> <p>13 known. I'm asking what, if any, are the unique</p> <p>14 complications that a patient might experience with</p> <p>15 a TVT Secur that she would not experience with any</p> <p>16 other Ethicon TVT product, or your answer could be</p> <p>17 all the complications are the same.</p> <p>18 A. I would say all the complications are</p> <p>19 the same.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. Are there any complications that</p> <p>21 could occur to the patient that you believe happen</p> <p>22 at a greater frequency or severity than any of the</p> <p>23 other TVT products?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>	<p>1 erosions.</p> <p>2 Q. Any others?</p> <p>3 A. The Tommaselli study, I mean, there are</p> <p>4 studies that have shown that there was a similar</p> <p>5 erosion rate.</p> <p>6 Q. I will ask the same question about</p> <p>7 bleeding. Are you aware of any studies comparing</p> <p>8 TVT Secur to any of the other TVT products that</p> <p>9 showed no statistical significance with respect to</p> <p>10 bleeding?</p> <p>11 A. Many studies did not talk about bleeding</p> <p>12 specifically.</p> <p>13 Q. But are you aware of any that did talk</p> <p>14 about it that determined that there was no</p> <p>15 statistical significance?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. Are you able to name any of those</p> <p>18 studies right now?</p> <p>19 A. It's not described in the Hota study,</p> <p>20 the Masta -- the Masata study and several other</p> <p>21 studies.</p> <p>22 Q. Same question for dyspareunia: Are you</p> <p>23 aware of any studies comparing TVT Secur to any of</p> <p>24 the other TVT products that found no statistical</p>

31 (Pages 118 to 121)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 122	Page 124
<p>1 significance with respect to dyspareunia?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And can you list those studies for me?</p> <p>4 A. There are a number of studies, the exact</p> <p>5 names. There is the Tommaselli studies that didn't</p> <p>6 show any difference between dyspareunia; Barber</p> <p>7 study that didn't show any difference in</p> <p>8 dyspareunia, just to name a couple.</p> <p>9 Q. And how do those studies affect your</p> <p>10 opinion as far as TVT Secur causing more erosions,</p> <p>11 bleeding and dyspareunia?</p> <p>12 A. Than the other slings that we are</p> <p>13 talking about, right?</p> <p>14 Q. No. I'm asking -- let me back up here.</p> <p>15 You previously told me that TVT Secur experiences</p> <p>16 more erosions, bleeding and dyspareunia. Is it</p> <p>17 your opinion that there is a statistically</p> <p>18 significant increased risk of erosion, bleeding and</p> <p>19 dyspareunia with TVT Secur as opposed to the other</p> <p>20 TVT products?</p> <p>21 A. The Cochrane analysis that was done in</p> <p>22 2014 showed that there was a adverse event profile</p> <p>23 noted significantly worse and higher rate of</p> <p>24 operative blood loss, mesh erosion and bladder and</p>	<p>1 no difference in failure rate between TVT Secur and</p> <p>2 any other TVT mesh?</p> <p>3 A. We have already discussed that. That</p> <p>4 would be the opposite of the success rate. We have</p> <p>5 talked about the efficacy.</p> <p>6 MR. WALDENBERGER: You can answer his</p> <p>7 question more specifically.</p> <p>8 A. Yes, there are studies that look at</p> <p>9 failure rate, and have shown similar failure rates.</p> <p>10 Q. And would the same be true for</p> <p>11 reoperation rates?</p> <p>12 A. If it doesn't fail, you wouldn't need to</p> <p>13 do a reoperation.</p> <p>14 Q. Have you seen any studies that showed no</p> <p>15 statistical difference in reoperation rates between</p> <p>16 TVT Secur and any other TVT mesh?</p> <p>17 A. Specifically looking at reoperation</p> <p>18 rates, I don't specifically recall those studies,</p> <p>19 but if you look at failure rates and then failure</p> <p>20 necessitating a reoperation, then there are studies</p> <p>21 that show a similar failure rate.</p> <p>22 Q. And if you turn to Page 5 of your</p> <p>23 report, looking at the big paragraph there --</p> <p>24 MR. WALDENBERGER: Let me catch up</p>
Page 123	Page 125
<p>1 urethral erosion.</p> <p>2 Q. Other than the Cochrane review, what</p> <p>3 else are you relying on?</p> <p>4 A. The Cochrane review, which is a</p> <p>5 systematic review.</p> <p>6 Q. Anything else?</p> <p>7 A. My review of the literature.</p> <p>8 Q. How much more likely is a patient to</p> <p>9 experience a mesh erosion with a TVT Secur as</p> <p>10 opposed to any of the other TVT products?</p> <p>11 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>12 form. You can answer.</p> <p>13 A. As I've stated, that there is a probably</p> <p>14 10 to 15 percent risk. According to Tommaselli's</p> <p>15 systematic review, there was a 15 percent risk of</p> <p>16 erosion from TVT Secur, which would be</p> <p>17 approximately three times higher than the risk for</p> <p>18 the other TVT products.</p> <p>19 Q. So doing basic math, it's my</p> <p>20 understanding that you would consider the other TVT</p> <p>21 products to have about a 5 percent mesh exposure</p> <p>22 rate?</p> <p>23 A. 4 to 5 percent, yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Are you aware of studies that have shown</p>	<p>1 with you, hold on.</p> <p>2 MR. ROSENBLATT: Sure. Starting with</p> <p>3 "It was unreasonable on Ethicon's part to</p> <p>4 expect surgeons..."</p> <p>5 MR. WALDENBERGER: Yes.</p> <p>6 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>7 Q. All of the complications that you list</p> <p>8 there, is it correct that you believe all of those</p> <p>9 complications should have been in the TVT Secur</p> <p>10 IFU?</p> <p>11 A. Contraction, degradation, chronic pain,</p> <p>12 dyspareunia, unable to treat pain, injury to the</p> <p>13 partner in sexual intercourse, vaginal narrowing,</p> <p>14 vaginal scarring, fibrosis, scar plate formation</p> <p>15 deformation, yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Hypothetically, if all of those were</p> <p>17 listed in the IFU, would you then think that the</p> <p>18 IFU was adequate and sufficient?</p> <p>19 A. In respect to warnings?</p> <p>20 Q. Yes.</p> <p>21 A. If all the warnings that I described in</p> <p>22 my report that were not in the IFU, then I would</p> <p>23 find -- and if it talked about frequency, severity,</p> <p>24 treatability, permanency and described how to treat</p>

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 126	Page 128
<p>1 the complications, then yes.</p> <p>2 Q. So if I were to copy and paste this</p> <p>3 paragraph that you have here and put it in the IFU,</p> <p>4 that would still be inadequate in your opinion?</p> <p>5 A. It would need to describe frequency,</p> <p>6 severity, treatability, permanency and a</p> <p>7 description of treatment, all of the things that</p> <p>8 I've described in my report that the warnings are</p> <p>9 inadequate.</p> <p>10 Q. And are you able to provide me with the</p> <p>11 frequency percentage for each of these</p> <p>12 complications listed here that are specifically</p> <p>13 related to TVT Secur?</p> <p>14 A. There are some that I can recall from</p> <p>15 the literature. I would say that the manufacturer</p> <p>16 is the one that would know about the complications</p> <p>17 of their product and, therefore, should be able to</p> <p>18 supply doctors with the frequency, with the</p> <p>19 severity, with the treatability and the permanency</p> <p>20 of the device.</p> <p>21 Q. Let's walk through each one of these</p> <p>22 briefly, and you just let me know if you can tell</p> <p>23 me what the frequency is that you believe should be</p> <p>24 in the IFU, and then we will move on to the next</p>	<p>1 a rule of thumb for contraction, I would agree with</p> <p>2 that. It has been described as being higher, up to</p> <p>3 50 percent, but Dr. Arnaud says the rule of thumb</p> <p>4 is 30 percent contraction.</p> <p>5 Q. What level of evidence would you</p> <p>6 consider Dr. Arnaud's rule of thumb?</p> <p>7 A. What level of evidence? He is a medical</p> <p>8 director at Ethicon, and he has information about</p> <p>9 the literature, about the performance of his</p> <p>10 products, so I would say that someone who is a</p> <p>11 medical director should have a very high level of</p> <p>12 evidence.</p> <p>13 Q. And what is your understanding of the</p> <p>14 literature of the frequent receive mesh shrinkage</p> <p>15 and contraction with TVT Secur?</p> <p>16 A. From the literature?</p> <p>17 Q. Yes.</p> <p>18 A. I have not seen a description of mesh,</p> <p>19 that a randomized control trial has looked at, TVT</p> <p>20 Secur at the time of placement and then following</p> <p>21 it up with ultrasound over time to show the level</p> <p>22 of contraction.</p> <p>23 Q. What is the frequency based on the</p> <p>24 medical literature of degradation with TVT Secur?</p>
Page 127	Page 129
<p>1 one. So, we will start with mesh shrinkage and</p> <p>2 contraction. Do you have a specific frequency for</p> <p>3 mesh shrinkage and contraction that occurs with TVT</p> <p>4 Secur?</p> <p>5 A. Yes, all mesh slings and contracts.</p> <p>6 Q. I'm asking about specifically about TVT</p> <p>7 Secur.</p> <p>8 A. All mesh including the TVT Secur shrinks</p> <p>9 and contracts.</p> <p>10 Q. What percentage?</p> <p>11 A. All mesh shrinks and contracts.</p> <p>12 Q. By how much is what I'm asking for, the</p> <p>13 frequency.</p> <p>14 A. Well, I will use Dr. Arnaud's rule of</p> <p>15 thumb. That has been described as a 30 percent</p> <p>16 contraction rate. It has been described as even</p> <p>17 higher than that, up to a 50 percent contraction</p> <p>18 rate.</p> <p>19 Q. And you as a pelvic floor surgeon would</p> <p>20 want to rely on Dr. Arnaud's statement?</p> <p>21 A. Dr. Arnaud is one of the medical</p> <p>22 directors of Ethicon, has significant information</p> <p>23 about the performance of the product; and if he</p> <p>24 feels that a 30 percent contraction rate is a -- is</p>	<p>1 A. All mesh degrades.</p> <p>2 Q. To what extent does the TVT Secur</p> <p>3 degrade?</p> <p>4 A. Well, it depends on the time of</p> <p>5 degradation. According to PA Consulting that</p> <p>6 issued a report after reviewing the literature to</p> <p>7 Ethicon, they state that all mesh degrades and</p> <p>8 degradation starts at implantation.</p> <p>9 Q. And your opinion isn't limited to TVT</p> <p>10 Secur, but that would be all mesh?</p> <p>11 A. Correct.</p> <p>12 Q. What is the frequency based on the</p> <p>13 medical literature that you would attach to chronic</p> <p>14 pelvic pain for TVT Secur?</p> <p>15 A. The Anders Hamer paper showed 13 percent</p> <p>16 chronic pelvic pain or pain associated with the TVT</p> <p>17 Secur.</p> <p>18 Q. Is that the highest percent you have</p> <p>19 seen for chronic pelvic pain?</p> <p>20 A. In the meta-analysis by -- and I'm</p> <p>21 blocking the name right now -- Muretti -- no.</p> <p>22 Masati -- we've discussed it at the other</p> <p>23 depositions -- shows that it is as high as 15</p> <p>24 percent.</p>

33 (Pages 126 to 129)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 130	Page 132
<p>1 Q. In TVT Secur?</p> <p>2 A. In midurethral slings.</p> <p>3 Q. We are just talking about TVT Secur.</p> <p>4 A. I would add TVT Secur in that, Masati.</p> <p>5 Q. So when you are describing the frequency</p> <p>6 that should be in the IFU, you think the highest</p> <p>7 purported frequency in the medical literature</p> <p>8 should be the number that's attached to the</p> <p>9 complication?</p> <p>10 A. I think that would be very important for</p> <p>11 doctors to be able to tell their patients what the</p> <p>12 worst-case scenario would be.</p> <p>13 Q. And so these figures that you are</p> <p>14 providing for me, would it be fair to say that they</p> <p>15 are worst-case scenario?</p> <p>16 A. There are some. There are some that</p> <p>17 would be averages.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. So we will move to dyspareunia.</p> <p>19 What is the frequency percentage that you would</p> <p>20 attach to dyspareunia for TVT Secur?</p> <p>21 A. We have already discussed that.</p> <p>22 Q. You said 8 to 10 percent?</p> <p>23 A. Correct.</p> <p>24 Q. What about for untreatable and permanent</p>	<p>1 described in the literature, but that should be</p> <p>2 information that the manufacturer has.</p> <p>3 Q. What about narrowing?</p> <p>4 A. Same answer.</p> <p>5 Q. Shortening?</p> <p>6 A. Same answer.</p> <p>7 Q. Fibrosis?</p> <p>8 A. Same answer.</p> <p>9 Q. Scar plate formation?</p> <p>10 A. All mesh causes scar plate formation.</p> <p>11 Q. Deformation?</p> <p>12 A. Deformation, that is information that</p> <p>13 the manufacturer should have.</p> <p>14 Q. The safety and effectiveness of the TVT</p> <p>15 Secur has not been evaluated in either long-term</p> <p>16 clinical studies or randomized controlled trials?</p> <p>17 A. Long-term, yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And you describe long-term as --</p> <p>19 A. Five to ten years.</p> <p>20 Q. Are you aware of any five-year studies</p> <p>21 evaluating the TVT Secur?</p> <p>22 A. I think there was one Tommaselli study</p> <p>23 that was a five-year study.</p> <p>24 Q. Are you aware of any others?</p>
Page 131	Page 133
<p>1 pain?</p> <p>2 A. If you look at the literature for</p> <p>3 patients that have been treated for pain, the</p> <p>4 untreatability for pain is anywhere from 20 to 40</p> <p>5 percent, so patients --</p> <p>6 Q. For the TVT Secur?</p> <p>7 A. For midurethral slings.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. I'm just talking about TVT Secur.</p> <p>9 A. And I would add TVT Secur into that.</p> <p>10 Q. So 20 to 40 percent?</p> <p>11 A. Of patients that have chronic pain, the</p> <p>12 inability and the permanency of the treatment.</p> <p>13 Q. What is the frequency that you would</p> <p>14 attach to partner penile injury with intercourse</p> <p>15 related to the TVT Secur?</p> <p>16 A. I don't know if there is a number that</p> <p>17 has been placed in the literature. That should be</p> <p>18 a number that the manufacturer should have from</p> <p>19 complaints that they have been given.</p> <p>20 Q. Have you reviewed those documents?</p> <p>21 A. No, I have not.</p> <p>22 Q. And what is the percentage of vaginal</p> <p>23 scarring that you would attach to the TVT Secur?</p> <p>24 A. Again, I have not seen that number</p>	<p>1 A. I think there was one or two others.</p> <p>2 Q. So does that statement still stand?</p> <p>3 A. Those were not randomized control</p> <p>4 trials, if I remember correctly.</p> <p>5 Q. So, your testimony is that you are not</p> <p>6 aware of any randomized controlled trials that have</p> <p>7 followup that goes out to five years?</p> <p>8 A. Not that I specifically recall.</p> <p>9 Q. But if you were aware of such a study,</p> <p>10 that would be an important study to add to your</p> <p>11 reliance list, correct?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. The necessity of multiple surgeries to</p> <p>14 remove mesh; what is the frequency of mesh removal</p> <p>15 for TVT Secur?</p> <p>16 A. That would be based on the complications</p> <p>17 of pain, erosion, dyspareunia. So, if you look at</p> <p>18 the treatment algorithm, approximately 50 percent</p> <p>19 of erosions are going to require surgical</p> <p>20 management. I would say that would be in the same</p> <p>21 ballpark for the other complications of pain and</p> <p>22 dyspareunia.</p> <p>23 Q. I'm going to jump back to something. I</p> <p>24 think I've cleaned it up enough for you.</p>

34 (Pages 130 to 133)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 134	Page 136
<p>1 MR. WALDENBERGER: I didn't like the</p> <p>2 sound of that, Paul, I'm just going to tell</p> <p>3 you. We were doing well for such a long time.</p> <p>4 Don't make me regret it. Go for it.</p> <p>5 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>6 Q. Do you agree that it would be preferable</p> <p>7 to have less mesh instead of more mesh?</p> <p>8 A. Preferable --</p> <p>9 MR. WALDENBERGER: Hold on a second.</p> <p>10 Object to the form, asked and answered. The</p> <p>11 only thing different is you are using the word</p> <p>12 "preferable" as opposed to "safer" or "more</p> <p>13 beneficial." With that being said, I will</p> <p>14 allow him to answer the question yet one more</p> <p>15 time. Go for it.</p> <p>16 A. Preferable for the areas where the mesh</p> <p>17 is not.</p> <p>18 Q. And if you had to choose,</p> <p>19 hypothetically, with all things remaining equal,</p> <p>20 and we are talking complications, efficacy, will</p> <p>21 you agree that it would be preferable to have a</p> <p>22 sling with less mesh as opposed to more mesh?</p> <p>23 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, asked</p> <p>24 and answered. You can answer again.</p>	<p>1 behind.</p> <p>2 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Do you recognize what I have</p> <p>4 handed you as Exhibit 7?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. This would be the Neuman paper that you</p> <p>7 cited for the proposition that TVT Secur causes</p> <p>8 more dyspareunia than TVT-O?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. You would agree with me TVT Secur caused</p> <p>11 significantly lower vaginal and thigh pain than</p> <p>12 TVT-O, correct?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. And you would agree that it would be</p> <p>15 preferable to have less postoperative vaginal and</p> <p>16 thigh pain?</p> <p>17 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>18 form. You can answer.</p> <p>19 A. Based on the results of this study.</p> <p>20 Q. Yes?</p> <p>21 A. Based on the results of this study.</p> <p>22 Q. And you find this study to be</p> <p>23 reliable --</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>
Page 135	Page 137
<p>1 A. Preferable for where the sling is not.</p> <p>2 Q. I now want to turn to Page 16 of the</p> <p>3 report and towards the bottom of the first</p> <p>4 paragraph you say, "In 2011, Dr. Neuman published</p> <p>5 his findings that the TVT caused significantly more</p> <p>6 dyspareunia than the TVT-O due to the</p> <p>7 stiffness/rigidity of the mesh."</p> <p>8 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>9 A. Correct.</p> <p>10 Q. And that would be the paper by Neuman</p> <p>11 titled "Transobturator vs. Single-Incision</p> <p>12 Suburethral Mini-Slings with 3-Year Followup?</p> <p>13 A. Correct.</p> <p>14 (Rosenzweig Exhibits 7 through 13</p> <p>15 were marked for identification as</p> <p>16 of 2/4/16.)</p> <p>17 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>18 Q. I have gone ahead and premarked a number</p> <p>19 of exhibits here. I will go ahead and hand them to</p> <p>20 you all at once. These will be Exhibits 7 through</p> <p>21 13.</p> <p>22 MR. WALDENBERGER: Great. Thank you.</p> <p>23 You brought a lot of paper with you.</p> <p>24 MR. ROSENBLATT: I left half of it</p>	<p>1 Q. -- and authoritative?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And this is the type of study that</p> <p>4 surgeons in your field would review on a regular</p> <p>5 basis?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Is this the type of information that you</p> <p>8 would use to help counsel patients about either the</p> <p>9 TVT-O or the TVT Secur?</p> <p>10 A. I would not counsel patients on the</p> <p>11 TVT-O or the TVT Secur.</p> <p>12 Q. This is the type of paper that surgeons</p> <p>13 in your field would use to help them counsel</p> <p>14 patients about the risks and benefits of TVT-O and</p> <p>15 TVT Secur?</p> <p>16 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to form.</p> <p>17 You can answer.</p> <p>18 A. Doctors would not be counseling patients</p> <p>19 on TVT Secur currently.</p> <p>20 Q. When this was published in 2011?</p> <p>21 A. Correct.</p> <p>22 Q. And if you look at the conclusion on the</p> <p>23 first page, it says, "Both the procedures were</p> <p>24 effective with few adverse events." Did I read</p>

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 138	Page 140
<p>1 that correctly?</p> <p>2 A. That's what the paper states.</p> <p>3 Q. And do you disagree with that</p> <p>4 conclusion?</p> <p>5 A. They showed a 31 percent vaginal pain,</p> <p>6 31 percent thigh pain for the TVT-O group and an 8</p> <p>7 percent dyspareunia. I would disagree with the few</p> <p>8 adverse events.</p> <p>9 Q. And you disagree with the conclusion</p> <p>10 that both procedures were effective and had few</p> <p>11 adverse events because of the high rate of vaginal</p> <p>12 and thigh pain observed in the TVT-O group?</p> <p>13 A. And the 8 percent dyspareunia in the TVT</p> <p>14 group -- I mean, TVT Secur group.</p> <p>15 Q. But you would agree that these authors</p> <p>16 determined or at least concluded that there were a</p> <p>17 few adverse effects?</p> <p>18 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>19 Q. If you turn to the second page, on the</p> <p>20 first paragraph in the top left towards the end it</p> <p>21 says, "The TVT Secur procedure is regarded by many,</p> <p>22 although not by all, as effective with little</p> <p>23 postoperative pain."</p> <p>24 Is that a statement that you agree with?</p>	<p>1 versus zero percent prospectively. Thigh pain was</p> <p>2 transient and lasted no longer than two weeks."</p> <p>3 Do you agree that there was a</p> <p>4 statistically significant difference in the thigh</p> <p>5 and vaginal pain seen in this study?</p> <p>6 A. That's what the authors found.</p> <p>7 Q. And on the right side of the page it</p> <p>8 says cure rate was 86.9 percent for the TVT-O group</p> <p>9 and 90.9 percent for the TVT Secur group. Do you</p> <p>10 see that?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. So at least in this study, which is an</p> <p>13 RCT following patients at three years, these</p> <p>14 authors concluded that the cure rate for TVT Secur</p> <p>15 was 90.9 percent; is that correct?</p> <p>16 A. This is not an RCT. The study was an</p> <p>17 open, prospective, non-randomized, two-arm trial,</p> <p>18 Page 770 under "Methods."</p> <p>19 Q. But you would agree in this two-armed</p> <p>20 comparative prospective study comparing the TVT-O</p> <p>21 to the TVT Secur, that these authors found at three</p> <p>22 years the cure rate for TVT Secur was 90.9 percent?</p> <p>23 A. That's what they described.</p> <p>24 Q. You found this paper to be reliable?</p>
Page 139	Page 141
<p>1 A. It is a statement that these authors</p> <p>2 make.</p> <p>3 MR. WALDENBERGER: Where was that</p> <p>4 statement again? I'm sorry. Thank you.</p> <p>5 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>6 Q. And I understand that the authors made</p> <p>7 that statement. That's why I just read it. My</p> <p>8 followup question was do you agree or disagree with</p> <p>9 that statement.</p> <p>10 A. I would disagree that it is regarded by</p> <p>11 many as effective.</p> <p>12 Q. When they say regarded by many, they</p> <p>13 listed references 11 through 14 there, correct?</p> <p>14 A. Correct.</p> <p>15 Q. And those would be studies that you</p> <p>16 would have reviewed, correct?</p> <p>17 A. Correct.</p> <p>18 Q. Now I want to turn to the next page.</p> <p>19 I'm going to be in the middle of the paragraph here</p> <p>20 starting with "significant."</p> <p>21 "Significant vaginal and thigh pain with</p> <p>22 VAS score higher than three occurred more</p> <p>23 frequently with TVT-O, 32 percent versus 1 percent,</p> <p>24 than with the TVT Secur procedure, 32 percent</p>	<p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And this paper you cited again for the</p> <p>3 proposition that dyspareunia was higher in the TVT</p> <p>4 Secur group than in the TVT-O group, right?</p> <p>5 A. That dyspareunia was higher in the TVT</p> <p>6 secured group, yes, 8 percent versus zero percent.</p> <p>7 Q. And as you just pointed out, this was</p> <p>8 not a randomized controlled trial, correct?</p> <p>9 A. Correct.</p> <p>10 Q. And if you look over at Table 4 on Page</p> <p>11 772, if you look towards the bottom there, it says</p> <p>12 postoperative dyspareunia, zero for TVT-O and five</p> <p>13 patients or 7.9 percent for TVT Secur, correct?</p> <p>14 A. Correct.</p> <p>15 Q. And so one thing that's important when</p> <p>16 considering, for example, dyspareunia rates is the</p> <p>17 total number of patients, correct?</p> <p>18 A. Correct.</p> <p>19 Q. And at least in this study, this</p> <p>20 comparative, prospective, non-RCT study, there were</p> <p>21 five patients who had dyspareunia, correct?</p> <p>22 A. Correct, but we do not know the number</p> <p>23 of patients that were sexually active.</p> <p>24 Q. And if you look at Table 3, towards the</p>

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 142	Page 144
<p>1 bottom left it says, "Vaginal mesh protrusion. 2 TVT-O, 1 patient or 1.4 percent, and TVT Secur, 3 zero, correct? 4 A. Correct. 5 Q. How do you explain the zero percent mesh 6 protrusion rate for TVT Secur in this study? 7 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the 8 form. You can answer. 9 A. As I described in my report, Dr. Neuman 10 early on described a larger incision and a deeper 11 dissection that would avoid mucosal plication which 12 might lead to vaginal wall penetration. 13 Q. So it would be fair to say that one of 14 the contributing factors of a mesh erosion or 15 exposure is surgical technique? 16 A. For the TVT Secur, yes. 17 Q. Would that be different for the other 18 TVT products? 19 A. It is specific for the TVT Secur, yes. 20 Q. So, as I understand your opinion, 21 surgical technique can have -- strike that. 22 As I understand your opinion, surgical 23 technique could potentially be a factor in 24 contributing to mesh exposures with TVT Secur?</p>	<p>1 A. I'm speaking for what I would find 2 unacceptable, yes. 3 Q. And going back to the Neuman study, on 4 the right side of Page 772 it says, "Common 5 complications of former retropubic operations for 6 treatment of SUI such as pelvic and abdominal organ 7 injury and bladder penetration are rare with the 8 use of TVT-O and TVT Secur because the tape 9 introducers do not cross the retropubic area." 10 Did I read that correctly? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Did you agree with that? 13 A. The tape does not cross the retropubic 14 area with the TVT obturator. The TVT Secur is 15 placed in a "U" fashion and is placed past the 16 urogenital diaphragm. It would enter the 17 retropubic space. 18 Q. Do you agree with these authors that 19 pelvic and abdominal organ injury and bladder 20 penetration are rare with TVT Secur? 21 A. In my report, according to the Cochrane 22 analysis done in 2014, adverse event profile is 23 noted to be significantly worse, consisting of a 24 higher rate of operative blood loss, mesh exposure</p>
Page 143	Page 145
<p>1 A. Yes, because of what I described in my 2 report. 3 Q. But that same logic would not carry over 4 to the other TVT products? 5 A. Because the TVT Secur device, the -- you 6 can't really even call them trocars. The arrow tip 7 of the introducer are different from the other TVT 8 devices. 9 Q. Is a zero percent -- 10 A. It is, as described by Dr. Robinson, a 11 sling unto itself. 12 Q. Would you consider a zero percent mesh 13 protrusion rate an acceptable rate? 14 A. Zero is an acceptable number. 15 Q. Would you consider a 2 percent mesh 16 exposure rate to be acceptable? 17 A. I would find it very difficult to state 18 what would be an acceptable rate over zero. 19 Q. And that's you, Dr. Rosenzweig? 20 A. Correct. 21 Q. So, you are not speaking for what other 22 surgeons might find to be acceptable or not 23 acceptable with respect to the frequency of mesh 24 exposures?</p>	<p>1 and bladder and urethral erosion. 2 Q. So, you disagree with these authors, 3 correct? 4 A. I'm describing what the Cochrane 5 analysis stated, that there is a increased risk of 6 bladder and urethral erosion. 7 Q. But you didn't cite the Cochrane 8 analysis for the difference between dyspareunia 9 rates for TVT Secur versus TVT-O, did you? 10 A. In my report, no. 11 Q. And if you look at the last paragraph on 12 Page 772, it says "Operative time, the need for 13 concomitant colporrhaphy and early and late 14 postoperative complications were similar in the two 15 study groups." 16 Do you see that? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Do you agree or disagree with these 19 authors' findings in this study? 20 A. The operative time was similar. The 21 need for a colporrhaphy just shows that the groups 22 had a similar amount of prolapse. 23 Q. But when they say late postoperative 24 complications were similar between TVT-O and TVT</p>

37 (Pages 142 to 145)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 146	Page 148
<p>1 Secur, do you agree or disagree with that 2 statement?</p> <p>3 A. Well, what they do is they describe that 4 there was less early postoperative vaginal pain and 5 early thigh pain. However, the dyspareunia, which 6 would be somewhat later in occurrence because there 7 is a certain period of time where you are going to 8 have the patient abstain from vaginal intercourse, 9 that would be a later occurrence.</p> <p>10 They also describe that patients that 11 had dyspareunia more often needed a surgical repair 12 for their dyspareunia. So, I would say that there 13 would be more of a later complication associated 14 with the TVT Secur.</p> <p>15 Q. So, as I understand your testimony, you 16 wouldn't consider the postoperative vaginal and 17 groin pain seen in the TVT-O group as being a late 18 or long-term complication, correct?</p> <p>19 A. Well, I think you've read earlier that 20 that resolved within the first two weeks.</p> <p>21 Q. And do you share that same 22 understanding?</p> <p>23 A. From this study?</p> <p>24 Q. Just in general. Would you consider</p>	<p>1 inferior cure rates compared to TVT and TVT-O. Is 2 that accurate.</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And you also mentioned earlier that this 5 was the study that showed a 19 percent mesh 6 exposure with TVT Secur, correct?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And that you were not aware as you sit 9 here today of a study showing a higher rate of mesh 10 exposure with TVT Secur other than this study, 11 correct?</p> <p>12 A. Not that I specifically recall.</p> <p>13 Q. And if you look towards the bottom of 14 the first page, it says, "Financial support for 15 this study was obtained from Ethicon Women's Health 16 and Urology, a Division of Ethicon, Inc., a Johnson 17 & Johnson company, as an investigator-initiated 18 study."</p> <p>19 Do you see that?</p> <p>20 A. Correct.</p> <p>21 Q. And would you agree although there is a 22 potential for bias because of the financial 23 support, that does not mean that the study is 24 biased?</p>
Page 147	Page 149
<p>1 that would be accurate?</p> <p>2 A. They are describing their data. Now, we 3 do know from other studies, including the Petri 4 study, that for midurethral slings the majority of 5 complications showed up after one year. Only 20 6 percent of midurethral sling complications show up 7 within the first year, 60 percent show up within 8 years 1 to 3.</p> <p>9 Q. And this was a three-year study?</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 Q. So, there are some complication rates 12 that are reported in this three-year study that you 13 agree with and there are some that you disagree 14 with as far as being representative of average 15 complications?</p> <p>16 A. I would disagree that their zero -- zero 17 percent erosion rate is representative of average 18 complications.</p> <p>19 Q. You can put that aside. Pull up 20 Exhibit 8, which is the Hota 2012 study. And 21 that's H-o-t-a.</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And Doctor, I believe you cited the Hota 24 study for the proposition of TVT Secur having</p>	<p>1 A. Correct.</p> <p>2 Q. And how did you go about discounting any 3 type of potential bias based on this financial 4 support when you were using this data to cite in 5 your expert report?</p> <p>6 A. Again, I looked at the methods. They 7 received institutional review board approval. They 8 did a non-blinded randomized trial. They did a 9 adequate power analysis to determine what the 10 sample size that they would need. They did an 11 equivalent randomization. They described their 12 methodology. They used multiple questionnaires to 13 look at patient symptomatology, so that I found 14 that the methodology used was very -- was 15 exceptional in the study.</p> <p>16 Q. So in addition to the methodology being 17 exceptional in this study, you would consider this 18 study authoritative --</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. -- and reliable?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And surgeons in the field would rely on 23 such studies?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>

38 (Pages 146 to 149)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 150	Page 152
<p>1 Q. And this was published in the Female 2 Pelvic Medicine and Reconstructive Surgery Journal? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Am I correct that you are still not 5 FPMRS certified? 6 A. Correct. 7 Q. You have no intention of sitting for 8 that certification? 9 A. Correct. 10 Q. Do you believe that there is a benefit 11 for surgeons to obtain Female Pelvic Medicine 12 Reconstructive Surgery certification? 13 A. Someone that is currently in fellowship, 14 yes, because there are much more -- it's a much 15 more rigorous approval process. So, you have to do 16 a fellowship, you have to do a written exam, you 17 have to do a thesis, you have to take a 18 subspecialty oral exam. So, it is a much more 19 rigorous certification process than what was 20 available from 2012 to 2015 for the, quote-unquote, 21 senior circuit. They just need to take a written 22 exam. 23 Q. And you have not taken any exam to 24 become certified, correct?</p>	<p>1 Q. But you would agree that both TVT Secur 2 and TVT-O resulted in improved quality of life in 3 symptoms for these patients? 4 A. Based on the symptom questionnaires that 5 were done. 6 Q. And those are validated and reliable 7 questionnaires? 8 A. Those are validated and reliable 9 questionnaires. I would suggest that someone that 10 had a -- that they found a 19 percent erosion rate 11 and a 19 percent subsequent reoperation rate and a 12 50 percent objective stress incontinence rate or, 13 excuse me, 55 percent objective stress incontinence 14 rate would state that there probably would be a 15 lower degree of improvement of quality of life for 16 the TVT Secur. 17 Q. Now I'm over on the right-hand column 18 starting with "midurethral." "Midurethral 19 tension-free slings are minimally invasive 20 procedures that have been shown to have high 21 success rates and low overall complication rates." 22 Did I read that correctly? 23 A. And you are on which page now? 24 Q. First page.</p>
Page 151	Page 153
<p>1 A. Correct. 2 Q. Now, looking at this study, towards the 3 bottom of the results section it says both TVT-S -- 4 which would be TVT Secur, correct? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. So, both TVT-S and TVT-O resulted in 7 improved quality of life and symptoms at 12 weeks. 8 Did I read that correctly? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. There was no difference between the 11 groups for PFDI-20 or PFIQ-7. A similar pattern 12 was seen at one year. 13 Did I read that correctly? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And again, you said that you were 16 impressed with the methodology of this study? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And so what this study showed is at one 19 year, when comparing TVT-O to TVT Secur, that there 20 was no statistically significant difference in the 21 quality of life between the two, correct? 22 A. No. There was no difference in the 23 change in the quality of life or the difference in 24 the surveys between the two.</p>	<p>1 MR. WALDENBERGER: Second paragraph. 2 What was the sentence again? 3 MR. ROSENBLATT: First sentence. 4 MR. WALDENBERGER: Got it. 5 A. That's what they state. 6 Q. And do you agree or disagree with that 7 statement? 8 A. Minimally invasive -- excuse me. 9 "Midurethral tension-free slings are minimally 10 invasive procedures that have a high success rate 11 and how complication rate"? 12 Q. Yes. 13 A. I disagree with that, yes. 14 Q. And towards the bottom starting with "In 15 an attempt," it states, "In an attempt to further 16 minimize postoperative complications and reduce the 17 need for anesthesia, single-incision slings have 18 been developed such as TVT Secur." Correct? Did I 19 read that correctly? 20 A. Yes, you did. 21 Q. You would agree that that is a noble 22 thing for surgeons and manufacturers to try to 23 achieve? 24 A. They state in an attempt, in an attempt</p>

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 154	Page 156
<p>1 to minimize postoperative complications and reduce</p> <p>2 the need for anesthesia. That's what the attempt</p> <p>3 was.</p> <p>4 Q. But that would be a good thing, correct?</p> <p>5 A. To try to attempt that?</p> <p>6 Q. I'm asking you.</p> <p>7 MR. WALDENBERGER: I guess he is not</p> <p>8 understanding your question, if I'm</p> <p>9 understanding what you are asking him.</p> <p>10 A. Again, I'm not understanding the</p> <p>11 question.</p> <p>12 MR. WALDENBERGER: Restate it.</p> <p>13 MR. ROSENBLATT: I will strike that.</p> <p>14 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>15 Q. "Limited data are available with regard</p> <p>16 to this approach that mirrors the transobturator</p> <p>17 sling but requires less dissection, uses a smaller</p> <p>18 amount of mesh and has no exit sites for the mesh.</p> <p>19 Early studies indicate a range of objective cure</p> <p>20 rates from 70.3 percent to 87.5 percent."</p> <p>21 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>22 A. Yes, you did.</p> <p>23 Q. And do you disagree with those findings?</p> <p>24 A. Well, we know from my report that the</p>	<p>1 Q. And then it says mesh exposure, 8</p> <p>2 patients" -- strike that.</p> <p>3 It says mesh exposure, 8 patients or</p> <p>4 19.1 percent for TVT Secur and zero patients or</p> <p>5 zero percent for TVT-O, correct?</p> <p>6 A. Correct.</p> <p>7 Q. What is your explanation for the zero</p> <p>8 percent mesh exposure for TVT-O?</p> <p>9 A. In the one-year followup there were no</p> <p>10 patients that presented with an exposure with the</p> <p>11 TVT obturator.</p> <p>12 Q. Based on the study are you able to</p> <p>13 determine why zero patients experienced a mesh</p> <p>14 exposure in the TVT-O group?</p> <p>15 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>16 form. You can answer.</p> <p>17 MR. ROSENBLATT: I hope this pause</p> <p>18 isn't cutting into my time.</p> <p>19 MR. WALDENBERGER: I'm not tracking</p> <p>20 the pause, but I won't hold it against you.</p> <p>21 A. The authors theorize that the increase</p> <p>22 in the incidence of mesh exposure in the TVT Secur</p> <p>23 group is due to the sharp edges of the TVT Secur</p> <p>24 introducer potentially creating more trauma to the</p>
Page 155	Page 157
<p>1 incision size needed to be larger, the depth of</p> <p>2 dissection needed to be increased in order to</p> <p>3 attempt to minimize blood loss, minimize erosions</p> <p>4 and minimize operative complications.</p> <p>5 Q. And if you turn to the bottom right-hand</p> <p>6 page, it says Page 43, I'm looking at Table 3, it</p> <p>7 says, pain on postoperative day 7, TVT Secur, zero;</p> <p>8 TVT-O, one. Do you see that?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And that was statistically significant?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And you agree there are some patients</p> <p>13 who would prefer to have less postoperative pain</p> <p>14 after a surgical procedure for stress urinary</p> <p>15 incontinence?</p> <p>16 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to form.</p> <p>17 You can answer.</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And then if we go down, length of</p> <p>20 catheterization for TVT Secur, zero, and for TVT-O,</p> <p>21 zero. And you agree that it's a benefit for some</p> <p>22 patients to not have to leave the operation with</p> <p>23 the catheter, correct?</p> <p>24 A. Correct.</p>	<p>1 vaginal epithelium and results in a higher erosion</p> <p>2 rate.</p> <p>3 Q. Did I hear you correctly that they say</p> <p>4 theorize?</p> <p>5 A. Correct.</p> <p>6 Q. And so what that means is that they</p> <p>7 don't know but they are essentially guessing?</p> <p>8 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>9 form. You can answer.</p> <p>10 A. No. But they noted that there are</p> <p>11 sharper edges for the TVT Secur. We know that</p> <p>12 sharper edges will cause more tissue drag as</p> <p>13 described in my report and lead to more damage to</p> <p>14 the vaginal tissue, increasing the risk of</p> <p>15 exposure.</p> <p>16 Q. What clinical studies are you basing</p> <p>17 that on?</p> <p>18 A. What clinical studies?</p> <p>19 Q. What clinical studies support what you</p> <p>20 just mentioned?</p> <p>21 A. Well, this clinical study is one of</p> <p>22 them.</p> <p>23 Q. And in this clinical study these authors</p> <p>24 said that they were theorizing that the sharper</p>

40 (Pages 154 to 157)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 158	Page 160
<p>1 edges could potentially create more trauma, 2 correct?</p> <p>3 A. Well, they document the sharp edges.</p> <p>4 Q. Right, but the answer to my question is 5 they theorize that it could potentially create more 6 trauma, correct?</p> <p>7 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, asked 8 and answered. You can answer it again, if you 9 understand what he is asking you.</p> <p>10 A. They do say they theorize. They do say 11 they theorize, they do state we theorize and 12 potentially create more trauma, but they do 13 document the sharp edges.</p> <p>14 Q. Thank you, Doctor. So, as I understand 15 it, in this study these authors suggest a theory to 16 explain the 19 percent or the 5 patients who had a 17 mesh exposure in this study, but my original 18 question to you was --</p> <p>19 A. There were eight patients.</p> <p>20 Q. Eight patients. I'm sorry. Thank you 21 for correcting me. But my question was, how do you 22 explain the zero percent mesh exposure for the 23 TVT-O group?</p> <p>24 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, asked</p>	<p>1 test it and then you draw a conclusion.</p> <p>2 Q. Would you agree that theory would need 3 to be subsequently proven in randomized controlled 4 trials?</p> <p>5 A. Well, this is a randomized control 6 trial, and they felt that the sharp edges 7 associated with the Secur was what they attributed 8 their high erosion rate to.</p> <p>9 Q. But are you aware if they followed up 10 with additional testing to confirm that hypothesis 11 or theory?</p> <p>12 A. Not that I'm aware of.</p> <p>13 Q. And they attribute the laser-cut edge of 14 the TVT Secur to the higher exposure rate, but how 15 do you explain the lack of dyspareunia or 16 postoperative pain in the TVT Secur group?</p> <p>17 A. Dyspareunia is not described in this 18 report. They describe their findings from the 19 cumulative results of the quality of life 20 questionnaires that were performed.</p> <p>21 Q. And these authors indicate towards the 22 bottom of Page 43, "The lower overall success of 23 TVT Secur could be attributed to the difficulty 24 that sometimes was encountered in the detachment of</p>
Page 159	Page 161
<p>1 and answered. You can answer it again.</p> <p>2 And Paul, are you asking him for his 3 interpretation or you are asking him to point 4 out in the article to you what their basis for 5 zero was?</p> <p>6 MR. ROSENBLATT: I'm just asking as a 7 surgeon who uses this study as support for his 8 opinions how he explains the zero percent mesh 9 exposure for TVT-O, and I understand his 10 rationale for why the 19 percent might be 11 there for TVT Secur, but now I'm asking about 12 the TVT-O.</p> <p>13 MR. WALDENBERGER: You can answer.</p> <p>14 A. That is not discussed this in report.</p> <p>15 Q. Do you have an opinion one way or the 16 other as to how these authors were able to obtain a 17 zero percent mesh exposure rate for TVT-O in this 18 study?</p> <p>19 A. Not how these authors specifically were 20 able to obtain a zero percent erosion rate.</p> <p>21 Q. And if you were to rank levels of 22 evidence using the scientific method, how would you 23 rank hypothesis, theory, testing and conclusion?</p> <p>24 A. Well, you start with the hypothesis, you</p>	<p>1 the introducer from the sling. During the 2 introducer removal process, the original tensioning 3 may have been compromised as the introducer was 4 moved back and forth in an attempt to release the 5 sling from the introducer."</p> <p>6 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. So, is it your understanding that you 9 would attribute the failure rate in this study to 10 surgeon technique?</p> <p>11 MR. WALDENBERGER: That he would 12 attribute to it?</p> <p>13 MR. ROSENBLATT: Yeah, from reviewing 14 this study.</p> <p>15 MR. WALDENBERGER: He is asking your 16 opinion.</p> <p>17 A. Right. No, I deal with that in my 18 report. That is a design defect of the TVT Secur, 19 difficulty in removing, releasing the Ethisorb 20 fleece end and detaching and removing the 21 introducer.</p> <p>22 Q. But you are aware of some surgeons not 23 having that difficulty, correct?</p> <p>24 A. Correct.</p>

41 (Pages 158 to 161)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 162	Page 164
<p>1 Q. And so this study attributes the lower</p> <p>2 success rate to surgical technique, correct?</p> <p>3 A. No. They attribute it to the design</p> <p>4 defect of the TVT Secur as I describe it in my</p> <p>5 report.</p> <p>6 Q. Turn to Page 44. In the right column</p> <p>7 it says, "Minimally invasive midurethral slings</p> <p>8 have become the primary choice of many surgeons in</p> <p>9 the treatment of SUI given their high long-term</p> <p>10 success rates when compared with traditional</p> <p>11 pubovaginal slings and Burch colposuspension."</p> <p>12 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>13 A. You read that correctly.</p> <p>14 Q. Do you disagree with the statement that</p> <p>15 the authors made there?</p> <p>16 MR. WALDENBERGER: There is a few</p> <p>17 statements there. Do you have one in</p> <p>18 particular?</p> <p>19 MR. ROSENBLATT: Sure. Let's break it</p> <p>20 down.</p> <p>21 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>22 Q. Do you agree or disagree with the</p> <p>23 authors when they state that minimally invasive</p> <p>24 midurethral slings have become the primary choice</p>	<p>1 Q. I want to turn to Exhibit 9, which is</p> <p>2 the Cornu study, and I believe you cited this study</p> <p>3 for the proposition in your report that TVT Secur</p> <p>4 does not seem to be an appropriate option for</p> <p>5 first-line management of SUI in women?</p> <p>6 A. That's what the authors state.</p> <p>7 Therefore, TVT Secur does not seem to be</p> <p>8 appropriate for SUI first-line management in women.</p> <p>9 Q. And was this study a randomized</p> <p>10 controlled trial?</p> <p>11 A. No.</p> <p>12 Q. Was this study a long-term study?</p> <p>13 A. The mean followup was 30 months or</p> <p>14 almost three years.</p> <p>15 Q. And you would agree that in a number of</p> <p>16 studies for the Burch colposuspension and the</p> <p>17 autologous fascial sling the authors combined their</p> <p>18 cure rates with their improved rates to come to an</p> <p>19 overall objective cure rate, correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes. And to go back to your previous</p> <p>21 question, midurethral slings, Burch, in the</p> <p>22 prospective randomized long-term trials, there was</p> <p>23 no difference -- in the three 5-year studies there</p> <p>24 was no difference in cure rate between Burch and</p>
Page 163	Page 165
<p>1 of many surgeons in the treatment of SUI?</p> <p>2 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>3 Q. I'm asking do you agree or disagree with</p> <p>4 those -- with that statement?</p> <p>5 A. I think we have discussed that in</p> <p>6 numerous depositions.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you disagree with that statement?</p> <p>8 A. I think we've discussed that the -- you</p> <p>9 know, the number of surgeons that are using</p> <p>10 midurethral slings in previous depositions.</p> <p>11 Q. Would you agree that there were a</p> <p>12 significant number of surgeons who were using</p> <p>13 single-incision slings such as TVT Secur?</p> <p>14 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>15 form, that "significant" is a vague term. You</p> <p>16 can answer, if you can answer.</p> <p>17 A. There are surgeons that use</p> <p>18 single-incision slings to treat stress urinary</p> <p>19 incontinence.</p> <p>20 Q. And that's true today, correct?</p> <p>21 A. There are surgeons that are using</p> <p>22 single-incision slings under study protocols</p> <p>23 because there is a 522 order to show safety and</p> <p>24 efficacy of single-incision slings.</p>	<p>1 midurethral slings.</p> <p>2 Q. I'm going to try not to re-cover too</p> <p>3 much old ground, so I will keep my lips shut on</p> <p>4 that one.</p> <p>5 A. You had asked that question previously,</p> <p>6 and I just wanted to be responsive.</p> <p>7 Q. And if you look at this study, they</p> <p>8 showed that 18 patients or 40 percent were cured</p> <p>9 while 8 patients or 18 percent were improved,</p> <p>10 correct?</p> <p>11 A. Correct.</p> <p>12 Q. And so if you add those together, that's</p> <p>13 a 68 percent cured/improved rate?</p> <p>14 A. 58 percent.</p> <p>15 Q. I'm sorry. 58 percent?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. Now if you would turn to the next page,</p> <p>18 Page 158. First of all, Doctor, would you agree</p> <p>19 that this study is authoritative and reliable?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And surgeons in your field would rely on</p> <p>22 such studies?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Now, at the paragraph starting with "SUI</p>

42 (Pages 162 to 165)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 166	Page 168
<p>1 management," the second paragraph down, "Placement 2 of a suburethral sling is the gold standard for the 3 management of SUI associated with urethral 4 hypermobility. TVT and transobturator tape (TOT) 5 are widely used in this indication with a high 6 success rate and few complications." 7 Did I read that correctly? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Do you disagree with the author's 10 statement there that suburethral slings are the 11 gold standard? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. What do you consider to be the current 14 gold standard for the treatment of stress urinary 15 incontinence -- 16 A. There have been a number of -- 17 Q. -- the surgical treatment of stress 18 urinary incontinence? 19 A. There have been a number of articles 20 that have been written about the term "the gold 21 standard" and the lack of meaning that that term 22 has. 23 Q. Doctor, would you consider -- 24 MR. WALDENBERGER: Hold on a second.</p>	<p>1 BY MR. ROSENBLATT: 2 Q. -- under "Discussion," at the bottom of 3 that first paragraph it says, "TVT Secur minimizes 4 operative dissection and risk of injury of 5 periurethral elements in pelvic organs as well as 6 the risk of nerve or adductor muscle damage." 7 Did I read that correctly? 8 A. Yes, you read that correctly. 9 Q. And do you agree with that statement the 10 authors made? 11 A. As I describe in my report, the incision 12 site needs to be at least two centimeters with a 13 deep dissection in order to avoid dragging of 14 periurethral and perivaginal tissue to decrease the 15 risk of erosion. 16 There is the Anders Hamer paper and also 17 the Cochrane analysis that shows a higher risk of 18 urethral and bladder erosion associated with the 19 TVT Secur which are periurethral elements and 20 pelvic damage. I would agree that the TVT Secur 21 does not go into the adductor muscles. 22 Q. Doctor, the last paragraph on this page 23 says, "Data analysis shows two different patterns 24 of failure. The first is a primary failure,</p>
Page 167	Page 169
<p>1 Were you done answering? 2 THE WITNESS: Yes. 3 MR. WALDENBERGER: Okay. 4 BY MR. ROSENBLATT: 5 Q. So, Doctor, you would not use the term 6 "gold standard" to describe the Burch 7 colposuspension, correct? 8 A. I would not use "gold standard" to 9 describe any procedure. 10 Q. Especially not the Burch 11 colposuspension? 12 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the 13 form. He answered that with his previous 14 answer. So, you can answer it again. 15 A. Well, that is the procedure that I 16 perform for my patients with primary stress urinary 17 incontinence. 18 Q. Doctor, how many Burch procedures have 19 you performed in 2016? 20 A. Four. 21 Q. And if you look at Page 159 -- 22 MR. CAMPBELL: I will step out. 23 (Mr. Campbell left the deposition 24 room.)</p>	<p>1 diagnosed at the first postoperative visit (13 2 percent of our cases). This kind of event is 3 well-known by all practitioners in the field of 4 sling surgery and is usually related to the 5 technical failure (sling misplacement), failure of 6 the device itself, bad patient selection, learning 7 curve." 8 Did I read that correctly? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Do you agree with the authors that 11 failure of a sling procedure is well-known by all 12 practitioners -- 13 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to form, 14 I'm sorry. 15 Q. -- in your field? 16 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to form. 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Then it goes on to say, "However, all 19 procedures were led by an experienced surgeon and 20 no erosion or sling misplacement was demonstrated." 21 Did I read that correctly? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. What is your explanation for these 24 authors determining that there were no erosions in</p>

43 (Pages 166 to 169)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 170</p> <p>1 this study?</p> <p>2 A. What is my --</p> <p>3 MR. WALDENBERGER: I object to the</p> <p>4 form. Why don't you ask it again. I think we</p> <p>5 are both kind of confused by that one. Maybe</p> <p>6 we will read it back.</p> <p>7 MR. ROSENBLATT: I will take care of</p> <p>8 it.</p> <p>9 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>10 Q. These authors in this TVT Secur study</p> <p>11 found zero erosions, correct?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. What is your understanding as to how</p> <p>14 these authors could experience zero percent</p> <p>15 erosions in this study group?</p> <p>16 A. They did not find an erosion in the</p> <p>17 three years that they were following these patients</p> <p>18 on average.</p> <p>19 Q. And then under conclusions it says, "Our</p> <p>20 midterm experience evaluating TVT Secur for SUI in</p> <p>21 women shows that this new technique is safe and</p> <p>22 quick and is associated with limited and mild side</p> <p>23 effects."</p> <p>24 Do you see that?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 172</p> <p>1 A. Correct.</p> <p>2 Q. And the results showed quality of life</p> <p>3 scores through questionnaires improved in both</p> <p>4 groups and were not statistically significant,</p> <p>5 correct?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 MR. WALDENBERGER: Actually, it says</p> <p>8 different, but okay. So you did not read that</p> <p>9 one correctly.</p> <p>10 MR. ROSENBLATT: I was just asking</p> <p>11 him.</p> <p>12 MR. WALDENBERGER: Okay.</p> <p>13 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>14 Q. And it also says, "Initial postoperative</p> <p>15 groin pain was more prevalent in the TVT-O group.</p> <p>16 However, this resolved quickly with time."</p> <p>17 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And do you disagree with their finding</p> <p>20 that postoperative groin pain resolves quickly with</p> <p>21 time after a TVT-O procedure?</p> <p>22 A. Do I disagree with their findings?</p> <p>23 Q. Yes.</p> <p>24 A. That's what they found.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 171</p> <p>1 A. That's what they state, yes.</p> <p>2 Q. Did you disagree with the author's</p> <p>3 conclusions that TVT Secur is a safe and quick</p> <p>4 operation?</p> <p>5 A. Safe, no. Quick, yes. I agree with</p> <p>6 quick. I don't agree with safe.</p> <p>7 Q. And what is your understanding of how</p> <p>8 quick the procedure is on average?</p> <p>9 A. I think they describe, most authors</p> <p>10 describe their operative time as less than 20</p> <p>11 minutes.</p> <p>12 Q. Now, if we go to Exhibit 10, this is the</p> <p>13 Maslow study?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And I believe you also cited this in</p> <p>16 your report for the proposition that TVT Secur has</p> <p>17 higher failure rates than TVT and TVT-O?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And this study was comparing TVT Secur</p> <p>20 to TVT-O?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And the cure rates in this study at one</p> <p>23 year for the TVT-O were 86 percent and for TVT</p> <p>24 Secur 63 percent?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 173</p> <p>1 Q. Is that consistent with your</p> <p>2 understanding of the body of literature on TVT-O?</p> <p>3 A. No. There is a group of patients who</p> <p>4 have long-term, persistent groin pain associated</p> <p>5 with TVT-O.</p> <p>6 Q. So you certainly wouldn't hold this</p> <p>7 paper out to support the statement that</p> <p>8 postoperative groin pain quickly resolved with time</p> <p>9 after a TVT-O procedure, correct?</p> <p>10 A. The groin pain that they found in this</p> <p>11 study resolved quickly.</p> <p>12 Q. And you would agree that stress urinary</p> <p>13 incontinence can have a significant impact on the</p> <p>14 quality of life of women?</p> <p>15 A. In some women, yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Would you agree that minimally invasive</p> <p>17 midurethral sling procedures have revolutionized</p> <p>18 the treatment of stress urinary incontinence?</p> <p>19 A. I would disagree with that.</p> <p>20 Q. Would you consider this paper reliable</p> <p>21 and authoritative?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And surgeons in your field would rely on</p> <p>24 such studies?</p>

44 (Pages 170 to 173)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 174	Page 176
<p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And there are two different types of</p> <p>3 techniques for the TVT Secur, correct?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And one would be the "U" which would</p> <p>6 follow the retropubic approach?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Even a the other would be the "H" or</p> <p>9 hammock, which would follow the obturator approach</p> <p>10 without going through the adductor muscles?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And this study evaluated the TVT hammock</p> <p>13 approach, correct?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And what this study showed was that</p> <p>16 dyspareunia at one year was present in 14.3 percent</p> <p>17 of patients with TVT-O compared with 6.3 percent of</p> <p>18 those with TVT Secur, correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And so at least in this study, these</p> <p>21 authors found a higher rate of dyspareunia in TVT-O</p> <p>22 than they did with TVT Secur, correct?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And do you have any understanding as to</p>	<p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And one patient or 2.1 percent in the</p> <p>3 TVT Secur group, correct?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And so you certainly wouldn't hold this</p> <p>6 paper out as reliable authority that the vaginal</p> <p>7 erosion rate for TVT Secur is 2.1 percent, would</p> <p>8 you?</p> <p>9 A. That's what the authors found in this</p> <p>10 study.</p> <p>11 Q. In the interest of time we are going to</p> <p>12 skip over Exhibit 11.</p> <p>13 If you could look at Exhibit 12, which</p> <p>14 is the Mostafa study?</p> <p>15 MR. WALDENBERGER: What did you have</p> <p>16 as 11?</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: He has it.</p> <p>18 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>19 Q. And this is a meta-analysis that looked</p> <p>20 at 26 RCTs involving 3,308 women, correct?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And at least 12 of those randomized</p> <p>23 control trials evaluated TVT Secur, correct?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>
Page 175	Page 177
<p>1 why the patients in this study would have a lower</p> <p>2 dyspareunia rate in the TVT Secur group?</p> <p>3 A. That's what these authors found.</p> <p>4 Q. Other than their findings, you don't</p> <p>5 have an understanding as to why that might be,</p> <p>6 correct?</p> <p>7 A. They did not describe that in their</p> <p>8 report.</p> <p>9 Q. And if you look at postoperative groin</p> <p>10 pain on Table 2, for TVT-O it shows 6 percent and</p> <p>11 for TVT Secur it shows zero, correct?</p> <p>12 A. Can you repeat the question?</p> <p>13 Q. Right. I'm on Table 2 --</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. -- looking at the presence of groin</p> <p>16 discomfort?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And in TVT-O it was present in 6 percent</p> <p>19 of the patients?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And in TVT Secur it was zero?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And vaginal erosion was zero percent in</p> <p>24 the TVT-O group, correct?</p>	<p>1 Q. And if you look on Page 408 on the</p> <p>2 right-hand column, it says, "All RCTs reported</p> <p>3 improvement in QOL." That would be quality of</p> <p>4 life?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. So it says, "Nevertheless, all RCTs</p> <p>7 reported improvement in quality of life scores at</p> <p>8 the followup compared with baseline with no</p> <p>9 significant differences between SIMS versus SMUS."</p> <p>10 So is it your understanding there were</p> <p>11 no differences between single-incision mini-slugs</p> <p>12 versus full-length mini-slugs or full-length</p> <p>13 slugs?</p> <p>14 A. When the data from TVT Secur was</p> <p>15 omitted, yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And are you suggesting that that</p> <p>17 statement is based on TVT Secur being excluded?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And on Page 415 at the bottom right they</p> <p>20 state, "All currently available single-incision</p> <p>21 mini-slugs share the same type of material, type 1</p> <p>22 polypropylene, and the insertion technique through</p> <p>23 a single vaginal incision; however, they differ in</p> <p>24 the type/robustness of the anchorage mechanism</p>

45 (Pages 174 to 177)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 178	Page 180
<p>1 used."</p> <p>2 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>3 A. You read that correctly, yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Would you agree that this study did not</p> <p>5 evaluate any partially absorbable slings of any</p> <p>6 type?</p> <p>7 A. Correct.</p> <p>8 Q. Would you agree from a safety</p> <p>9 perspective that it would be preferable to have an</p> <p>10 absorbable fixation tip as opposed to a permanent</p> <p>11 fixation tip?</p> <p>12 A. From what perspective?</p> <p>13 Q. Safety.</p> <p>14 A. If it was shown that an absorbable</p> <p>15 fixation tip had a greater safety profile, then it</p> <p>16 would be safer to have an absorbable fixation tip.</p> <p>17 Q. On Page 423 towards the bottom left of</p> <p>18 the page these authors state, "Interestingly,</p> <p>19 despite the exclusion of TVT Secur, single-incision</p> <p>20 mini-slings still had a trend, albeit</p> <p>21 insignificant, towards higher rates of repeat</p> <p>22 continence surgery."</p> <p>23 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>24 MR. WALDENBERGER: Where was that</p>	<p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And it analyzed a variety of many</p> <p>3 slings, including TVT Secur, MiniArc, Adjust,</p> <p>4 Needleless, Ophira, tissue fixation systems and</p> <p>5 CureMesh, correct?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. And one thing that these authors</p> <p>8 concluded was that significant difference in</p> <p>9 fixation mechanisms may influence outcomes?</p> <p>10 A. That's what they describe.</p> <p>11 Q. In the studies that we just looked at,</p> <p>12 Neuman, Hota, Cornu, Maslow, how many of those are</p> <p>13 cited in this Cochrane review?</p> <p>14 And in the interest of time, Doctor, I</p> <p>15 will just represent to you that the only study I</p> <p>16 saw was the Hota study.</p> <p>17 A. Yeah, I didn't see Neuman being referred</p> <p>18 to. What was the other one. Maslow?</p> <p>19 Q. Maslow and Cornu.</p> <p>20 A. Well, Maslow might have come out too</p> <p>21 late for this 2014 Cochrane analysis, and I</p> <p>22 wouldn't expect Cornu because it was not a</p> <p>23 randomized control trial.</p> <p>24 Q. So, just because a study doesn't meet</p>
Page 179	Page 181
<p>1 again? I'm sorry.</p> <p>2 MR. ROSENBLATT: Bottom left, not the</p> <p>3 last paragraph but up a little bit.</p> <p>4 MR. WALDENBERGER: "Unlike other"?</p> <p>5 MR. ROSENBLATT: Yes, the bottom of</p> <p>6 that paragraph.</p> <p>7 MR. WALDENBERGER: "The failure to</p> <p>8 show"? I'm sorry. Could you just re-ask your</p> <p>9 question so I know what you are talking about?</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: It is right here.</p> <p>11 MR. WALDENBERGER: Got it.</p> <p>12 BY THE WITNESS:</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>15 Q. So would you agree that these authors</p> <p>16 indicated a trend towards higher reoperation rates</p> <p>17 for mini-slings compared to full-length slings?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. If you could look at Exhibit 13, which</p> <p>20 this is the Nambiar Cochrane review which you cited</p> <p>21 in your report?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. This Cochrane review analyzed 31 trials</p> <p>24 involving 3,291 women, correct?</p>	<p>1 the qualitative criteria for inclusion in a</p> <p>2 Cochrane review doesn't mean that you wouldn't rely</p> <p>3 on it for certain purposes to support your</p> <p>4 opinions, correct?</p> <p>5 A. Or to discount my opinions.</p> <p>6 Q. Correct?</p> <p>7 A. Correct.</p> <p>8 Q. And if you turn to Page 18 of this</p> <p>9 Cochrane review, looking at vaginal mesh exposure,</p> <p>10 and it shows more women in the single-incision</p> <p>11 groups had exposure, 6 percent versus 1 percent,</p> <p>12 and the overall result was statistically</p> <p>13 significant.</p> <p>14 So, would it be fair to say that the</p> <p>15 average mesh exposure rate for mini-slings would be</p> <p>16 6 percent based on this Cochrane review?</p> <p>17 A. At this point in time, yes, that's what</p> <p>18 they described.</p> <p>19 Q. At this point in time, this was</p> <p>20 published in 2014?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And all of the studies that were</p> <p>23 included in this analysis for the vaginal mesh</p> <p>24 exposure were single-incision slings, and they were</p>

46 (Pages 178 to 181)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 182	Page 184
<p>1 all TVT Secur?</p> <p>2 A. For this section, yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And the authors of this Cochrane review</p> <p>4 found that to be 6 percent mesh exposure rate for</p> <p>5 TVT Secur?</p> <p>6 A. Based on the studies that they included</p> <p>7 in their review, yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And under "Postoperative pain or</p> <p>9 discomfort" it states, "The overall result was</p> <p>10 statistically significant, favoring single-incision</p> <p>11 slings," correct?</p> <p>12 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>13 Q. And this Cochrane review is</p> <p>14 authoritative and reliable, correct?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And surgeons in your field would rely on</p> <p>17 such meta-analyses in reviewing complication rates</p> <p>18 for various procedures?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And is it your understanding that</p> <p>21 Cochrane reviews are on the top of the pyramid of</p> <p>22 evidence-based medicine?</p> <p>23 A. They are high up on the pyramid, yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And a little further down it says, "The</p>	<p>1 Q. "A statistically significant difference</p> <p>2 favored single-incision slings in the latter case</p> <p>3 only. Although uncommon, women were significantly</p> <p>4 less likely to have long-term pain after a</p> <p>5 single-incision sling than after a transobturator</p> <p>6 sling and the overall result favored</p> <p>7 single-incision slings," correct?</p> <p>8 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>9 Q. And the long-term pain or discomfort</p> <p>10 rate that they list for mini-slings is 0.5 percent,</p> <p>11 correct?</p> <p>12 A. That's what they describe.</p> <p>13 Q. And you would certainly take the</p> <p>14 position that an average figure for a complication</p> <p>15 listed in the meta-analysis would be more reliable</p> <p>16 than the complication rate pulled from one</p> <p>17 particular study, correct?</p> <p>18 A. Meta-analysis pools data and therefore,</p> <p>19 depending on which studies they looked at, that</p> <p>20 would give you more robust data than from one</p> <p>21 single study.</p> <p>22 MR. ROSENBLATT: I will take a quick</p> <p>23 break.</p> <p>24 MR. WALDENBERGER: Sure.</p>
Page 183	Page 185
<p>1 combined overall result showed that women had less</p> <p>2 short-term pain or discomfort after a</p> <p>3 single-incision sling," correct?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And I think you might have answered</p> <p>6 this, but I can't recall. You would agree that</p> <p>7 postoperative -- or reducing postoperative pain</p> <p>8 would be a benefit, correct?</p> <p>9 MR. WALDENBERGER: I object to the</p> <p>10 form. You can answer.</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And then a little further down it says,</p> <p>13 "Long-Term Pain or Discomfort." Do you see that</p> <p>14 section?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And it says, "This was rare," and when</p> <p>17 it says "this," they are referring to long-term</p> <p>18 pain or discomfort?</p> <p>19 A. Based on the studies that they looked</p> <p>20 at.</p> <p>21 Q. So the authors conclude that long-term</p> <p>22 pain or discomfort was rare? Was that a accurate</p> <p>23 interpretation?</p> <p>24 A. That's what they describe.</p>	<p>1 (Rosenzweig Exhibits 14 through 20</p> <p>2 were marked for identification as</p> <p>3 of 2/4/16.)</p> <p>4 (Recess taken, 1:20 - 1:34 p.m.)</p> <p>5 (Mr. Campbell re-entered the</p> <p>6 deposition room.)</p> <p>7 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>8 Q. Doctor, we just took a quick break. I</p> <p>9 am going to hand you what's been marked as Exhibit</p> <p>10 14.</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Do you understand this to be the TVT</p> <p>13 Secur instructions for use?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. I would like you to turn to the --</p> <p>16 sorry. Let me back up. When was the first time</p> <p>17 you reviewed the TVT Secur instructions for use?</p> <p>18 A. I don't recall if I saw this book when</p> <p>19 the product was first being introduced and I was</p> <p>20 being detailed on it. I think that might have been</p> <p>21 the first time that I saw it.</p> <p>22 Q. You don't recall that?</p> <p>23 A. I don't specifically recall.</p> <p>24 Q. I'm correct that you have never</p>

47 (Pages 182 to 185)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 186	Page 188
<p>1 implanted a TVT Secur?</p> <p>2 A. Correct.</p> <p>3 Q. Do you know if you have ever discussed</p> <p>4 the TVT Secur implantation with any surgeon who has</p> <p>5 performed the TVT Secur?</p> <p>6 A. Not that I specifically recall.</p> <p>7 Q. And you have never attended any</p> <p>8 professional education training of any type on the</p> <p>9 TVT Secur, correct?</p> <p>10 A. I might have been in a grand rounds</p> <p>11 where it was discussed.</p> <p>12 Q. But you don't recall?</p> <p>13 A. I don't recall.</p> <p>14 Q. You have certainly never attended any</p> <p>15 professional education that Ethicon sponsored</p> <p>16 regarding the TVT Secur, correct?</p> <p>17 A. Correct.</p> <p>18 Q. And if you look at Bates ending in 576,</p> <p>19 it reads, "This package insert is designed to</p> <p>20 provide instructions for use of the Gynecare TVT</p> <p>21 Secur system, including the device and inserters.</p> <p>22 It is not a comprehensive reference to surgical</p> <p>23 technique for correcting SUI (stress urinary</p> <p>24 incontinence). Only physicians trained in the</p>	<p>1 Q. And is your interpretation of that</p> <p>2 warning there, that under-correction or not</p> <p>3 providing enough tensioning could then result in no</p> <p>4 cure of incontinence?</p> <p>5 A. That is one of the defects of the</p> <p>6 device, yes.</p> <p>7 Q. But is that how you understand that</p> <p>8 warning?</p> <p>9 A. That is part of the warning.</p> <p>10 Q. Put that away. I would like you to look</p> <p>11 at what's been marked as Exhibit 15. Are you</p> <p>12 familiar with Dr. Walters and Dr. Weber?</p> <p>13 A. I know Dr. Walters. I have met</p> <p>14 Dr. Weber in the past.</p> <p>15 Q. And would you consider them respected</p> <p>16 physicians in their field?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And on the front page of this article it</p> <p>19 states, "Almost all surgical procedures for stress</p> <p>20 urinary continence performed today involve</p> <p>21 placement of a retropubic or transobturator</p> <p>22 midurethral synthetic sling," correct?</p> <p>23 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>24 Q. Is that still true today? Or strike</p>
Page 187	Page 189
<p>1 surgical treatment of stress urinary incontinence</p> <p>2 should use the product. These instructions are</p> <p>3 intended for general use of the product.</p> <p>4 Variations in use may occur in specific procedures</p> <p>5 due to individual technique in patient anatomy."</p> <p>6 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And would you agree that results -- or</p> <p>9 strike that.</p> <p>10 Would you agree with me that there</p> <p>11 are -- strike that.</p> <p>12 Would you agree with me that procedural</p> <p>13 differences in technique and patient anatomy can</p> <p>14 affect both complications and success rates for TVT</p> <p>15 Secur?</p> <p>16 A. Well, as I described in my report, that</p> <p>17 is one of the defects of the TVT Secur.</p> <p>18 Q. And if you turn to Page 22, Bates ending</p> <p>19 in 589, if you look at the last bullet point under</p> <p>20 "Adverse Reactions," it reads, "Under-correction or</p> <p>21 incorrect placement may result in incomplete or no</p> <p>22 relief from urinary incontinence."</p> <p>23 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>24 A. That's what it states.</p>	<p>1 that. This was published in 2012?</p> <p>2 A. That's when it was published, yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And if you turn the page, they state,</p> <p>4 "Although Burch colposuspension and the pubovaginal</p> <p>5 fascial sling procedure are effective for both</p> <p>6 primary and recurrent SUI, they are more invasive</p> <p>7 than the midurethral slings, cause more voiding</p> <p>8 dysfunction and have significantly longer recovery</p> <p>9 times, making them less attractive for most primary</p> <p>10 and recurrent cases of SUI."</p> <p>11 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>12 A. You read that correctly.</p> <p>13 Q. And do you disagree with Dr. Walters and</p> <p>14 Dr. Weber when they made that statement in this</p> <p>15 article?</p> <p>16 A. Regarding voiding dysfunction, there are</p> <p>17 certain references that show more voiding</p> <p>18 dysfunction, certain references show less return to</p> <p>19 the operating room for obstructed voiding. So, I</p> <p>20 would disagree with that statement.</p> <p>21 Q. Would you disagree that the Burch and</p> <p>22 autologous sling have significantly longer recovery</p> <p>23 times than midurethral slings?</p> <p>24 A. They have longer recovery times.</p>

48 (Pages 186 to 189)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 190	Page 192
<p>1 Q. And you would agree that a shorter 2 recovery time after an incontinence procedure would 3 be a benefit to patients?</p> <p>4 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection, asked 5 and answered. You can answer it again.</p> <p>6 A. We have discussed returning to work as 7 an economic benefit.</p> <p>8 Q. And the authors go on to state, "The 9 evolution of SUI surgeries have shifted so far 10 toward midurethral slings that Burch 11 colposuspension and the pubovaginal sling procedure 12 are rarely performed or taught in obstetrics and 13 gynecology or urology residence programs." Correct?</p> <p>14 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>15 Q. Do you know if the Burch procedure is 16 still taught in residency programs at Rush 17 Hospital?</p> <p>18 A. Yes. I teach Burch procedures at the 19 residency program at Rush, and so do the other 20 urogynecologists.</p> <p>21 Q. And do you also teach the autologous 22 sling at Rush?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p>	<p>1 Q. And this is the type of systematic 2 review or meta-analysis that you would consider to 3 be authoritative and reliable?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And this is also the type of systematic 6 review and meta-analysis that you would put at the 7 top of the pyramid of evidence-based medicine?</p> <p>8 A. It is high on the pyramid of 9 evidence-based medicine, and we have also discussed 10 this on multiple different occasions.</p> <p>11 Q. And certainly surgeons in your field 12 would rely on such meta-analyses?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Now, Doctor, I know we have been through 15 this before in the past, but what I want to do is 16 focus on the mini-slings.</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. If you could, turn to what's listed at 19 the bottom of this as I think 1.e5, Table 1, and I 20 counted up the TVT Secur RCTs that were included in 21 this analysis, and I counted 14 TVT Secur RCTs. 22 Does that appear to be accurate?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And if you turn to Table 3, what the</p>
Page 191	Page 193
<p>1 Q. Do you have any idea what other 2 residency programs across the country are doing?</p> <p>3 A. I do not.</p> <p>4 Q. And do you know whether or not the -- 5 strike that.</p> <p>6 Do you know whether or not any surgeon 7 at Rush Hospital has ever used a TVT Secur?</p> <p>8 A. I do not think TVT Secur was available 9 at our hospital.</p> <p>10 Q. Do you know one way or the other?</p> <p>11 A. I do not think the TVT Secur has ever 12 been available at our hospital.</p> <p>13 Q. Pull up Exhibit 16. Do you recognize 14 this study?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And this is a systematic review 17 performed by the Society of Gynecologic Surgeons, 18 also known as SGS, correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. The lead author is Schimpf?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And this is on your reliance list, 23 correct?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>	<p>1 authors did here is they accumulated and analyzed 2 studies looking at various complication rates of 3 various incontinence procedures?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And the first one I want to talk about 6 is estimated blood loss greater than 200 7 milliliters. Do you see that at the top of 8 Table 3?</p> <p>9 A. I went a few pages.</p> <p>10 MR. WALDENBERGER: 1.e7.</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And for mini-sling it shows 1.1 percent?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. And when we say 1.1 percent, that column 15 is the summary estimate of incidence?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And if we look down at hematoma, the 18 mini-sling has an incidence rate of 0.85 percent?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And that's less than the 1.4 percent for 21 the Burch and the 2.2 percent for the pubovaginal 22 sling, correct?</p> <p>23 A. That's what they found.</p> <p>24 Q. Do you have any reason to disagree with</p>

49 (Pages 190 to 193)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 194	Page 196
<p>1 these numbers?</p> <p>2 A. The rate of transfusion was higher in</p> <p>3 the mini-sling than Burch, and they don't even</p> <p>4 discuss the estimated blood loss with the Burch</p> <p>5 procedure.</p> <p>6 Q. And when you said it is higher, the</p> <p>7 transfusion rate is higher in the mini-sling, the</p> <p>8 transfusion rate for the mini-sling was 0.51</p> <p>9 percent?</p> <p>10 A. Yes, and it was zero for Burch.</p> <p>11 Q. And if we look at dyspareunia, for</p> <p>12 mini-sling the incidence rate is 0.74 percent,</p> <p>13 correct?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And the pubovaginal sling is 0.99</p> <p>16 percent, correct?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, and there is no dyspareunia with</p> <p>18 the Burch procedure.</p> <p>19 Q. But you wouldn't necessarily agree with</p> <p>20 the statement you just made, correct?</p> <p>21 A. According to the Schimpf review.</p> <p>22 Q. I'm asking you -- so as I understand it,</p> <p>23 dyspareunia is not listed for the Burch in this</p> <p>24 review, but that doesn't mean that it just doesn't</p>	<p>1 Q. And 1.6 percent in the pubovaginal sling</p> <p>2 group, correct?</p> <p>3 A. And 2.7 percent for the obturator group.</p> <p>4 Q. Under mesh exposure it says mini-sling,</p> <p>5 2 percent?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. And in fairness, Burch, zero percent,</p> <p>8 correct?</p> <p>9 A. Correct.</p> <p>10 Q. Retropubic, 1.4 percent?</p> <p>11 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>12 Q. Obturator, 2.2 percent?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Pubovaginal, 5.4 percent?</p> <p>15 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>16 Q. And you have no reason to disagree with</p> <p>17 those figures, do you?</p> <p>18 A. Based on the studies that they have</p> <p>19 reviewed.</p> <p>20 Q. And wound healing -- or strike that.</p> <p>21 Wound infection, mini-sling was 0.31</p> <p>22 percent?</p> <p>23 A. And there were no wound infections for</p> <p>24 the Burch.</p>
Page 195	Page 197
<p>1 exist for the Burch, correct?</p> <p>2 A. So, then what you are stating is by that</p> <p>3 same logic, because dyspareunia as stated with the</p> <p>4 mini-sling is 0.74 percent, that doesn't mean that</p> <p>5 the rate of dyspareunia isn't 10 percent like we</p> <p>6 found before.</p> <p>7 Q. Well, I'm just asking you, would you --</p> <p>8 and I appreciate your logic there, but you wouldn't</p> <p>9 suggest that the Burch has a zero percent rate of</p> <p>10 dyspareunia, would you?</p> <p>11 A. It says retropubic slings have a zero</p> <p>12 percent risk of dyspareunia or have zero percent</p> <p>13 dyspareunia, so they didn't even have the Burch</p> <p>14 there, and so therefore, I would say that there was</p> <p>15 zero percent risk of dyspareunia.</p> <p>16 Q. Is it fair to say that you disagree with</p> <p>17 the incidence rate of the mini-sling, 0.74 percent</p> <p>18 dyspareunia?</p> <p>19 A. I would disagree with that by the same</p> <p>20 logic that we talked about the Burch procedure.</p> <p>21 Q. And the complication of return to</p> <p>22 operating room for erosion was 1.4 percent in the</p> <p>23 mini-sling group?</p> <p>24 A. That's what they state.</p>	<p>1 Q. It actually shows 7 percent for the</p> <p>2 Burch?</p> <p>3 A. Excuse me. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And 2.6 percent for pubovaginal slings?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And for urinary tract infections, the</p> <p>7 mini-sling had an incidence rate of 3.6 percent?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And that would be lower than pubovaginal</p> <p>10 sling at 4.2 percent and Burch at 5.9 percent,</p> <p>11 correct?</p> <p>12 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>13 Q. And bowel injury shows a 0.74 percent</p> <p>14 incidence rate for mini-slings into 3.13 incidence</p> <p>15 rate for the Burch, correct?</p> <p>16 A. And that Burch was based on one study</p> <p>17 which a laparoscopic Burch.</p> <p>18 Q. But that's what they report here?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And for nerve injury, mini-sling shows</p> <p>21 zero percent?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. For overactive bladder urgency,</p> <p>24 mini-sling reports 5.4 percent?</p>

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 198	Page 200
<p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. In fairness, Burch shows a 4.3 percent</p> <p>3 rate?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And the pubovaginal, 8.6 percent,</p> <p>6 correct?</p> <p>7 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>8 Q. And retention lasting longer than six</p> <p>9 weeks postoperatively, they have a rate of 2.1</p> <p>10 percent for the mini-sling, correct? I'm sorry.</p> <p>11 Less than six weeks.</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And 12 percent for pubovaginal slings?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. 17 percent for the Burch?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And they also looked at retention</p> <p>18 lasting longer than six weeks postoperatively,</p> <p>19 correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And for the mini-sling they reported 3.3</p> <p>22 percent incidence rate --</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. -- which would be lower than the</p>	<p>1 rate?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And with the obturator they show a 16</p> <p>4 percent incidence rate, correct?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And with bladder perforation the authors</p> <p>7 conclude the mini-slings have a 0.85 percent</p> <p>8 incidence rate?</p> <p>9 A. That's what they found.</p> <p>10 Q. And that's lower than the pubovaginal at</p> <p>11 2.3 percent, the Burch at 2.8 percent and the</p> <p>12 retropubic at 3.6 percent?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 You didn't want to discuss urethral</p> <p>15 perforation?</p> <p>16 Q. Sure. Urethral perforation, mini-sling,</p> <p>17 they report 2.7 percent?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And would you say that that is an</p> <p>20 accurate number?</p> <p>21 A. That was again described in the Cochrane</p> <p>22 analysis in 2014 that there was a higher bladder</p> <p>23 and urethral risk associated with the mini-sling.</p> <p>24 Q. And here they are showing that that's</p>
Page 199	Page 201
<p>1 pubovaginal sling at 7.5 percent and the Burch at</p> <p>2 7.6 percent?</p> <p>3 A. Yes, but zero percent of those patients</p> <p>4 needed to go back to the operating room for urinary</p> <p>5 retention for the Burch.</p> <p>6 Q. And so you are jumping ahead. The next</p> <p>7 one is return to operating room for urinary</p> <p>8 retention. As you pointed out, the Burch was zero</p> <p>9 percent?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Mini-sling was 1.9 percent?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. The pubovaginal sling was 3 percent?</p> <p>14 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>15 Q. For groin pain the mini-sling showed</p> <p>16 0.62 percent.</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And that's slightly higher than the</p> <p>19 pubovaginal at 0.34 percent?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And the Burch showed 1.1 percent?</p> <p>22 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>23 Q. And for leg pain, these authors conclude</p> <p>24 that the mini-sling has a 1.6 percent incidence</p>	<p>1 based on one study evaluating 37 patients, and out</p> <p>2 of those, one patient had urethral perforation?</p> <p>3 A. That's what they described.</p> <p>4 Q. Now, if we turn to 1.e16, in the middle</p> <p>5 of the page it states, "Exposure of the sling</p> <p>6 postoperatively is similar with either obturator</p> <p>7 slings, 2.2 percent, or mini-slings, 2.0 percent,</p> <p>8 but retropubic slings have a somewhat lower rate</p> <p>9 than either at 1.4 percent." Correct?</p> <p>10 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>11 Q. And they go on. Is that consistent with</p> <p>12 your understanding of what the body of literature</p> <p>13 shows on average?</p> <p>14 A. On average, no.</p> <p>15 Q. And what are you relying on to suggest</p> <p>16 that these figures are not accurate?</p> <p>17 A. Regarding the mini-slings in general or</p> <p>18 the TVT Secur in specific?</p> <p>19 Q. TVT Secur.</p> <p>20 A. Well, we know from the studies that we</p> <p>21 looked at and the meta-analysis that we looked at</p> <p>22 has a higher erosion rate associated with the TVT</p> <p>23 Secur.</p> <p>24 Q. Anything else?</p>

51 (Pages 198 to 201)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 202	Page 204
<p>1 A. What we have discussed earlier and</p> <p>2 what's in my report.</p> <p>3 Q. These authors go on to state in this SGS</p> <p>4 meta-analysis that dyspareunia is rare with any</p> <p>5 type of sling but is somewhat more common with a</p> <p>6 mini-sling at 0.99 percent than either a retropubic</p> <p>7 at less than .001 percent or a obturator at 0.16</p> <p>8 percent, correct?</p> <p>9 A. That's what they describe.</p> <p>10 Q. And do you have any reason to dispute</p> <p>11 the findings that the authors concluded in this</p> <p>12 meta-analysis regarding dyspareunia being there?</p> <p>13 A. Specifically for TVT Secur?</p> <p>14 Q. Yes.</p> <p>15 A. Yes, the information that we have</p> <p>16 discussed earlier.</p> <p>17 Q. And if you look on 1.e18, the top left</p> <p>18 paragraph, am I correct that the authors of this</p> <p>19 meta-analysis determined that the TVT Secur was the</p> <p>20 most widely studied mini-sling?</p> <p>21 A. On e18?</p> <p>22 Q. Yes.</p> <p>23 A. Where are you looking?</p> <p>24 Q. "It should be noted that this is the</p>	<p>1 Q. And what this study shows is at one-year</p> <p>2 followup, 1,334 women were studied?</p> <p>3 A. Not at one-year followup, no.</p> <p>4 Q. What are you basing that on?</p> <p>5 A. On table -- I think it's Table 1 or</p> <p>6 Graph 1, where you have the consort analysis of the</p> <p>7 data, we see that only out of the 677 Secur, the</p> <p>8 469 TVT and the 252 TVT-O in the study, for Secur</p> <p>9 45 withdrew their consent; 21 of the TVT withdrew</p> <p>10 their consent; 44 withdrew their consent for the</p> <p>11 TVT-O.</p> <p>12 There were 111 lost to followup for TVT</p> <p>13 Secur, 92 for TVT and 68 for TVT-O.</p> <p>14 Contraction stress test for TVT Secur</p> <p>15 was slightly higher 50 percent -- excuse me. Cough</p> <p>16 stress tests were obtained in slightly above 50</p> <p>17 percent of patients at 347 for Secur, 187 for TVT,</p> <p>18 so it's less than 50 percent and also less than 50</p> <p>19 percent of one-tenth of TVT-O.</p> <p>20 Q. And these results show that there was</p> <p>21 about an 84.2 percent objective cure rate for TVT</p> <p>22 Secur?</p> <p>23 A. With only 50 percent of patients being</p> <p>24 followed up with a cough stress test at 12 months.</p>
Page 203	Page 205
<p>1 most widely studied mini-sling," and TVT Secur is</p> <p>2 referenced on the previous page. Do you see that?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Is that consistent with your review of</p> <p>5 the literature?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. You can put that away. Now if you will</p> <p>8 look at Exhibit 17. Do you recognize this study?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And this is a study done by the lead</p> <p>11 author Tincello?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And it's the TVT Worldwide Observational</p> <p>14 Registry, correct?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And this is a study that you have on</p> <p>17 your reliance list?</p> <p>18 A. Correct.</p> <p>19 Q. You would consider this study to be</p> <p>20 authoritative and reliable?</p> <p>21 A. Correct.</p> <p>22 Q. And surgeons in your field would rely on</p> <p>23 such studies?</p> <p>24 A. Correct.</p>	<p>1 Q. With that caveat, based on the patients</p> <p>2 that they were able to follow up, these authors</p> <p>3 reported about a 84 percent cure rate for TVT</p> <p>4 Secur?</p> <p>5 A. With a 50 percent lost to followup, yes,</p> <p>6 that's what they report.</p> <p>7 Q. And these authors concluded that the TVT</p> <p>8 Secur cohort had the shortest operative time, the</p> <p>9 lowest proportion of women who required an</p> <p>10 overnight stay and the most women who underwent</p> <p>11 surgery under local anesthesia. The median time --</p> <p>12 did I read that correctly?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. They go on to state the median time to</p> <p>15 return to employment, housework, sex life and</p> <p>16 hobbies was most rapid for Secur, correct?</p> <p>17 A. For the 50 percent of women that</p> <p>18 returned for followup, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. You agree that it would be a benefit to</p> <p>20 patients to be able to return to employment,</p> <p>21 housework, their sex lives and hobbies faster?</p> <p>22 A. We discussed the economic interest of</p> <p>23 employment.</p> <p>24 Q. Would that apply to sex life as well?</p>

52 (Pages 202 to 205)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 206	Page 208
<p>1 A. That I -- there is no economic benefit</p> <p>2 for returning to sex life, and I am not sure that</p> <p>3 my wife would agree that returning to housework is</p> <p>4 an advantage.</p> <p>5 Q. If you look --</p> <p>6 MR. WALDENBERGER: Did you want to</p> <p>7 strike that last part?</p> <p>8 Q. Page 2313, the paragraph on the right,</p> <p>9 it states, starting in the middle of the sentence,</p> <p>10 "low surgeon experience with fewer than 50</p> <p>11 procedures was associated with a lower likelihood</p> <p>12 of success than surgeon experience with 50 to 99</p> <p>13 procedures," correct?</p> <p>14 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>15 Q. And so what that suggests is that</p> <p>16 surgeons with more experience and higher volume</p> <p>17 have better success rates, correct, at least in</p> <p>18 this study?</p> <p>19 A. And that is what is described in my</p> <p>20 report as one of the defects of the design of the</p> <p>21 TVT Secur.</p> <p>22 Q. But you would agree with me that at</p> <p>23 least in this study, increased surgeon experience</p> <p>24 and volume was attributed to better success rates?</p>	<p>1 here, correct?</p> <p>2 A. That's what these authors concluded.</p> <p>3 Q. And for dyspareunia they have zero</p> <p>4 percent for TVT Secur, correct?</p> <p>5 A. That's what they describe.</p> <p>6 Q. If you look under the discussion</p> <p>7 sections, the authors indicate a major advantage of</p> <p>8 Secur appear to be its potential suitability for an</p> <p>9 in-office based procedure rather than surgery</p> <p>10 requiring formal day case hospitalization due to</p> <p>11 the safety profile, correct?</p> <p>12 MR. WALDENBERGER: "Correct" meaning</p> <p>13 you read it right?</p> <p>14 MR. ROSENBLATT: Yes.</p> <p>15 MR. WALDENBERGER: Do you see where he</p> <p>16 read?</p> <p>17 A. I'm going back to look at their methods</p> <p>18 and seeing the number of patients --</p> <p>19 Q. Did I read that correctly, Doctor?</p> <p>20 A. Yes, you did, but they do not describe</p> <p>21 in their methods that any of the women actually had</p> <p>22 the procedure done in the office, so it is</p> <p>23 difficult for me to agree with the statement that</p> <p>24 it could be done in the office if they didn't even</p>
Page 207	Page 209
<p>1 A. As described in my report, that is a</p> <p>2 defect of the TVT Secur.</p> <p>3 Q. If you look at Table 2, which lists the</p> <p>4 complications, it says bleeding greater than 200</p> <p>5 milliliters, and for TVT Secur, they report 0.7</p> <p>6 percent?</p> <p>7 A. Correct.</p> <p>8 Q. And for postoperative complications</p> <p>9 there is sling erosion. Do you see that?</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 Q. And if you go across, the numbers are</p> <p>12 1.5 percent for TVT, 0.4 percent for TVT-O and 1.2</p> <p>13 percent for TVT Secur. Do you see that?</p> <p>14 A. Yes, but you can't -- what they are</p> <p>15 basing those percentages on is the total number of</p> <p>16 patients, not the total number of patients that</p> <p>17 came back at 12 months, because you don't know with</p> <p>18 the 50 percent lost to followup whether or not they</p> <p>19 had a long-term postoperative complication like</p> <p>20 sling erosion, groin pain, voiding dysfunction,</p> <p>21 mixed incontinence, abdominal pain, dyspareunia.</p> <p>22 So, instead of using the 677 as your denominator</p> <p>23 you have to use the 374 as your denominator.</p> <p>24 Q. That's what these authors concluded</p>	<p>1 study it being done in the office.</p> <p>2 Q. And that's a study that was on your</p> <p>3 reliance list?</p> <p>4 A. Correct.</p> <p>5 Q. And if you would look at Exhibit 18. Do</p> <p>6 you recognize this study?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. This is a study by Walsh, which looks at</p> <p>9 a systematic review of TVT Secur procedures at 12</p> <p>10 months in 1,178 women?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And this would be reliable and</p> <p>13 authoritative?</p> <p>14 A. As far as data in 2011, yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And surgeons in your field would rely on</p> <p>16 such studies?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And again, a systematic review would be</p> <p>19 higher on the pyramid of evidence-based medicine?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And these authors --</p> <p>22 A. But that is assuming that this is a</p> <p>23 systematic review instead of just a literature</p> <p>24 review.</p>

53 (Pages 206 to 209)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 210	Page 212
<p>1 Q. And these authors indicated that there</p> <p>2 was a 2.4 percent incidence of mesh exposure in the</p> <p>3 first year after a TVT Secur?</p> <p>4 A. That's what they describe.</p> <p>5 Q. These authors also describe a 1 percent</p> <p>6 dyspareunia rate, correct?</p> <p>7 A. That's what they describe.</p> <p>8 Q. And the authors also describe a 0.8</p> <p>9 percent rate for returning to the theater for</p> <p>10 complications?</p> <p>11 A. That is what they describe.</p> <p>12 Q. And these authors conclude that the cure</p> <p>13 rate, both objective and subjective cure, was 76</p> <p>14 percent?</p> <p>15 A. That is what they describe.</p> <p>16 Q. And they describe that as being similar</p> <p>17 to more established midurethral slings?</p> <p>18 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>19 Q. If you would, turn to Page 655, Table 4,</p> <p>20 which relates to postoperative complications. You</p> <p>21 see here there are 11 studies listed there?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And those are all studies evaluating</p> <p>24 patients who had a TVT Secur?</p>	<p>1 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>2 Q. I hand you what's been marked as Exhibit</p> <p>3 19. Do you recognize what I have just handed you?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And Exhibit 19 is the TVT Secur</p> <p>6 European feedback from May 15th, 2007?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And if you could, turn to this page that</p> <p>9 states, "Paris European Expert Meeting: Results</p> <p>10 from Early Experience."</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And what this shows is a number of</p> <p>13 physicians here along with their respective</p> <p>14 countries, correct?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. It also shows the number of patients who</p> <p>17 they have implanted a TVT Secur in, correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And to the right of that they list the</p> <p>20 dry rates or the cure rates from their earlier</p> <p>21 experience with the TVT Secur, correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. What this shows is at least these</p> <p>24 surgeons had cure rates with TVT Secur anywhere</p>
Page 211	Page 213
<p>1 A. Correct.</p> <p>2 Q. And in the next column over they list</p> <p>3 out the mesh exposure rates for all the patients</p> <p>4 who were followed up in those studies?</p> <p>5 A. Correct.</p> <p>6 Q. And that's where we get the total 2.4</p> <p>7 percent from, correct?</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 Q. And if you look towards the right of the</p> <p>10 table under pain and dyspareunia, that's where we</p> <p>11 get the 1 percent from, correct?</p> <p>12 A. Correct.</p> <p>13 Q. And under the first paragraph of the</p> <p>14 discussion section the authors indicate "Synthetic</p> <p>15 midurethral slings are now considered to be the</p> <p>16 gold standard surgical treatment for women with SUI</p> <p>17 and have become the benchmark against which new</p> <p>18 therapeutic interventions must be assessed."</p> <p>19 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>20 A. You read that correctly.</p> <p>21 Q. And again, what these authors concluded</p> <p>22 was that success rates and complication rates for</p> <p>23 mini-slings such as the TVT Secur were similar to</p> <p>24 full-length slings, correct?</p>	<p>1 from 87 percent to 100 percent, correct?</p> <p>2 A. On Page 1, on the first page, and then</p> <p>3 the second page it goes down to 50 percent and up</p> <p>4 to 77 percent.</p> <p>5 Q. We will get there, but am I correct</p> <p>6 that --</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And on the next page we see the cure</p> <p>9 rates from anywhere from 50 percent to 77 percent?</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 Q. And this would suggest that there is a</p> <p>12 learning curve with the TVT Secur that affects cure</p> <p>13 rates, correct?</p> <p>14 A. As I described in my report, that is a</p> <p>15 defect associated with the device.</p> <p>16 Q. But you would agree with that</p> <p>17 proposition?</p> <p>18 A. Yes. That it is a defect associated</p> <p>19 with the device, yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. You can put that away. I handed</p> <p>21 you what's been marked as Exhibit 20.</p> <p>22 Put this in that bottom portion there.</p> <p>23 Do you recognize what I've just handed</p> <p>24 you as Exhibit 20?</p>

54 (Pages 210 to 213)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 214</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And is this the TVT Secur Quality Board</p> <p>3 presentation?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And if you look on Page 2, what Ethicon</p> <p>6 realized was that the potential root cause of lower</p> <p>7 efficacy rates in Germany was attributed to surgeon</p> <p>8 training, correct?</p> <p>9 A. They call it proctor training.</p> <p>10 Q. And based on your review of the</p> <p>11 testimony and documents regarding TVT Secur, is it</p> <p>12 your understanding that the experiences in</p> <p>13 Australia and Germany were not consistent with the</p> <p>14 rest of the world and the United States?</p> <p>15 A. No. That it was not consistent. I</p> <p>16 mean, it was consistent with what was seen in other</p> <p>17 countries too, not just in Germany and Australia.</p> <p>18 Q. So if you go to Page 4. I'm sorry.</p> <p>19 Go to Page 9. It describes the German</p> <p>20 experience. It states that there was a spike in</p> <p>21 post-procedural incontinence complaints in February</p> <p>22 of 2007 and investigation determined that the root</p> <p>23 cause was preceptor-based training which had</p> <p>24 variable results?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 216</p> <p>1 cure rate at that time increased to 84 percent,</p> <p>2 correct?</p> <p>3 A. That's what this states.</p> <p>4 Q. Now, I understand you are critical of</p> <p>5 the learning curve and some of the difficulties</p> <p>6 around the surgical technique, but as I understand</p> <p>7 your opinions, you are critical of the failure</p> <p>8 rates based on -- that are attributable to</p> <p>9 technique as opposed to the mesh, correct?</p> <p>10 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>11 form, vague; I think mischaracterizes</p> <p>12 testimony. You can answer.</p> <p>13 A. The stiff laser-cut, heavyweight,</p> <p>14 small-pore mesh increases the risk of poor smooth</p> <p>15 muscle contractility, which would explain the</p> <p>16 increased failure rate along with the difficulty in</p> <p>17 getting the Ethisorb fleece in the appropriate</p> <p>18 position and dislodgement of the Ethisorb upon</p> <p>19 removal of the inserter.</p> <p>20 Q. If a patient who had a TVT Secur had a</p> <p>21 mesh exposure, what is your differential diagnosis</p> <p>22 to determine what the mechanism or the cause of the</p> <p>23 mesh exposure was?</p> <p>24 A. What is on my differential?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 215</p> <p>1 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>2 Q. If you go to Page 11, what this slide</p> <p>3 indicates is Dr. Lucente's cure rates over time</p> <p>4 evaluating his first 25 patients, his first 77</p> <p>5 patients, his first 108 patients, and then it looks</p> <p>6 at his last 25 patients, correct?</p> <p>7 A. That's what this states.</p> <p>8 Q. And what this shows is initially</p> <p>9 Dr. Lucente's cure rates were around 60 percent in</p> <p>10 his first 25 patients, correct?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And then as he gained more experience</p> <p>13 with the TVT Secur, when he looked at the first 77</p> <p>14 patients his success rate increased to 68.8</p> <p>15 percent?</p> <p>16 A. That's what this states.</p> <p>17 Q. And as Dr. Lucente gained even more</p> <p>18 experience and familiarity with the technique of</p> <p>19 TVT Secur, when looking at 108 patients, it shows</p> <p>20 that his cure rates jumped up to 72.2 percent,</p> <p>21 correct?</p> <p>22 A. It had increased to 72.2 percent, yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And if you just look back at the most</p> <p>24 recent or the last 25 patients at this time, his</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 217</p> <p>1 Q. Yes.</p> <p>2 MR. WALDENBERGER: Assuming what</p> <p>3 product they had?</p> <p>4 MR. ROSENBLATT: TVT Secur.</p> <p>5 A. Number one, the stiff mesh. Number two,</p> <p>6 tissue dragging from a small incision that is not</p> <p>7 deep enough. The sharp edges of the introducer</p> <p>8 that is pulling through tissue. Mesh contraction,</p> <p>9 degradation, chronic foreign body reaction, chronic</p> <p>10 inflammation.</p> <p>11 MR. WALDENBERGER: Slow down.</p> <p>12 MR. ROSENBLATT: I know it's exciting.</p> <p>13 A. And all the other things I've described</p> <p>14 in my report.</p> <p>15 Q. Are you able to attribute a specific</p> <p>16 percentage of mesh exposures that are caused due to</p> <p>17 the stiff mesh?</p> <p>18 A. A specific percentage?</p> <p>19 Q. Yes.</p> <p>20 A. I think all of the things I described</p> <p>21 contribute to mesh exposure.</p> <p>22 Q. So there is no way for you to break out</p> <p>23 whether a mesh exposure was caused by the stiff</p> <p>24 mesh, the tissue dragging, the sharp edges, the</p>

55 (Pages 214 to 217)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 218	Page 220
<p>1 contraction or any other factor?</p> <p>2 MR. WALDENBERGER: This hypothetical</p> <p>3 patient we are talking about?</p> <p>4 MR. ROSENBLATT: In this hypothetical</p> <p>5 patient.</p> <p>6 MR. WALDENBERGER: Who he has never</p> <p>7 seen.</p> <p>8 A. In a hypothetical patient, without</p> <p>9 knowing the specifics of the patient's surgical</p> <p>10 course, postoperative course and other specifics</p> <p>11 about the patient, I would not be able to opine</p> <p>12 about which of the mechanisms was more likely the</p> <p>13 cause, which of the defects of the product were</p> <p>14 more likely the cause of the mechanism of the</p> <p>15 injury that she sustained.</p> <p>16 MR. ROSENBLATT: Would you mark that.</p> <p>17 (Rosenzweig Exhibit 21 was marked</p> <p>18 for identification as of 2/4/16.)</p> <p>19 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>20 Q. Doctor, I have handed you what's been</p> <p>21 marked as Exhibit 21, and the Bates stamp on this</p> <p>22 is ETH.MESH.00369999.</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Doctor, do you understand this to be a</p>	<p>1 behind?</p> <p>2 A. That's what this slide states.</p> <p>3 Q. And if you look at the next slide,</p> <p>4 that's showing a TVT Secur in someone's hand,</p> <p>5 correct?</p> <p>6 A. Correct.</p> <p>7 Q. And you would agree with me that it is</p> <p>8 considerably smaller than the full-length slings,</p> <p>9 correct?</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 Q. And if you turn to the next slide, it</p> <p>12 discusses how the TVT Secur is only eight</p> <p>13 centimeters long --</p> <p>14 A. Correct.</p> <p>15 Q. -- and how there are no exit points?</p> <p>16 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>17 Q. Now, if you will turn to the</p> <p>18 third-to-the-last page, and this is a snapshot or a</p> <p>19 table of the TVT Secur abstracts from the IUGA 2007</p> <p>20 meeting?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And so these would have been abstracts</p> <p>23 that would have been published in the medical</p> <p>24 literature as well as presented at this</p>
Page 219	Page 221
<p>1 professional education slide deck for TVT Secur?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And if you could, turn to -- the pages</p> <p>4 aren't numbered, but at the top it states "Surgeon</p> <p>5 feedback for third generation." Are you there?</p> <p>6 MR. WALDENBERGER: Past the middle.</p> <p>7 MR. ROSENBLATT: About six pages in,</p> <p>8 seventh page.</p> <p>9 MR. WALDENBERGER: Got it.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: Okay.</p> <p>11 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>12 Q. And it states, "Surgeon feedback before</p> <p>13 third generation. Wanted simpler and less invasive</p> <p>14 techniques to reduce potential complications."</p> <p>15 Correct?</p> <p>16 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>17 Q. And they list bullet points there to</p> <p>18 maximize safety, minimize passage or minimal</p> <p>19 passage through tissues and less material left</p> <p>20 behind in the patient, correct?</p> <p>21 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>22 Q. And you agree based on the slide that</p> <p>23 there were at least some surgeons who saw a</p> <p>24 potential benefit of having less material left</p>	<p>1 international conference?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And what this study shows is that when</p> <p>4 you look at these seven studies evaluating 410</p> <p>5 patients, that there was an average subjective cure</p> <p>6 rate of 85.4 percent?</p> <p>7 A. At six weeks, 6.6 weeks, that's what</p> <p>8 they state.</p> <p>9 Q. Put that away. This is 22.</p> <p>10 (Rosenzweig Exhibit 22 was marked</p> <p>11 for identification as of 2/4/16.)</p> <p>12 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>13 Q. Doctor, do you recognize what I've</p> <p>14 handed you that has been marked as Exhibit 22?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And this is a professional education</p> <p>17 slide deck regarding TVT Secur, Bates number</p> <p>18 FMESH00308094. This is from July of 2006.</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And I would like you to turn towards the</p> <p>21 end, about six or seven pages from the end, at the</p> <p>22 top, "Gynecare TVT Secur System Early Clinical</p> <p>23 Observations."</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>

56 (Pages 218 to 221)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 222	Page 224
<p>1 Q. And what this is discussing are just</p> <p>2 some, I guess, lessons learned or some tips and</p> <p>3 tricks in this professional education slide deck,</p> <p>4 correct?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And if you look at the bottom it says,</p> <p>7 "Do not retract or pull on mesh while removing</p> <p>8 inserter. Do not use the Babcock technique,"</p> <p>9 correct?</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 Q. And the Babcock technique would</p> <p>12 essentially be when you put a Babcock or sometimes</p> <p>13 another surgical instrument such as a helical</p> <p>14 passer in between the urethra and the mesh,</p> <p>15 correct?</p> <p>16 A. No.</p> <p>17 Q. Or you are clamping a little bit of the</p> <p>18 mesh to prevent or to leave a little tension?</p> <p>19 A. The Babcock technique was specifically</p> <p>20 taught by Dr. DeLaval for the obturator, TVT</p> <p>21 obturator technique.</p> <p>22 Q. And the intent of the Babcock technique</p> <p>23 was to make sure that the mesh wasn't tensioned too</p> <p>24 tight, correct?</p>	<p>1 from what doctors around the country, including</p> <p>2 Dr. Farnsworth, said, that tension-free is a</p> <p>3 misnomer. It was never tension-free. Dr. Arnaud</p> <p>4 and Hinoul had that in one of his presentations</p> <p>5 that we were never tension-free and we will never</p> <p>6 be tension-free.</p> <p>7 So, this was -- the TVT Secur was</p> <p>8 specifically placed with greater tension than,</p> <p>9 quote-unquote, the tension-free, which is a</p> <p>10 misnomer because there is no way to place these</p> <p>11 tension-free.</p> <p>12 Q. And you will agree that surgeons who</p> <p>13 became familiar and experienced with the tensioning</p> <p>14 of the TVT Secur had good results?</p> <p>15 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to form.</p> <p>16 You can answer. It's vague.</p> <p>17 A. With what?</p> <p>18 Q. With TVT Secur.</p> <p>19 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>20 extent that "results" is a vague term that you</p> <p>21 are not relating it to a particular thing.</p> <p>22 You can answer if you understand.</p> <p>23 MR. ROSENBLATT: I will rephrase.</p> <p>24</p>
Page 223	Page 225
<p>1 A. The observation was that it was much</p> <p>2 more difficult to remove the sleeves with the TVT</p> <p>3 obturator and therefore, you needed to hold a</p> <p>4 2-millimeter knuckle of sling in a Babcock when</p> <p>5 removing the sheath to avoid putting too much</p> <p>6 tension on the urethra.</p> <p>7 Q. And that's a technique that surgeons</p> <p>8 employed over time to help facilitate a better mesh</p> <p>9 placement, correct?</p> <p>10 A. Or the TVT obturator.</p> <p>11 Q. And what this slide deck is relaying to</p> <p>12 physicians is that the consequence of using the</p> <p>13 Babcock technique with the TVT Secur is that the</p> <p>14 mesh will be too loose, correct?</p> <p>15 A. That's what they state.</p> <p>16 Q. And it states the implant will not get</p> <p>17 tighter as with current TVT?</p> <p>18 A. Meaning that the mesh contracts.</p> <p>19 Q. And so, Doctor, would you agree that a</p> <p>20 benefit of TVT Secur is that it was difficult to</p> <p>21 overtension or provide excessive tension?</p> <p>22 A. No. As I describe in my report, one of</p> <p>23 the other tips and tricks was to place this under,</p> <p>24 quote-unquote, more tension than the TVT. We know</p>	<p>1 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>2 Q. You will agree with me that there were</p> <p>3 surgeons who were able to refine the technique for</p> <p>4 TVT Secur, correct?</p> <p>5 A. There were surgeons that reported a</p> <p>6 higher success rate than other surgeons.</p> <p>7 Q. And so at least for some surgeons who</p> <p>8 were able to learn the nuances of the TVT Secur</p> <p>9 procedure, they had good results as far as high</p> <p>10 success rates and low complications in some</p> <p>11 patients, correct?</p> <p>12 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to form.</p> <p>13 You can answer.</p> <p>14 A. And there are other doctors who were</p> <p>15 taught the nuances that could not get a higher</p> <p>16 success rate and a lower complication rate.</p> <p>17 Q. And I understand that. There were some</p> <p>18 surgeons who were retrained and they still didn't</p> <p>19 have great results, correct?</p> <p>20 A. Correct.</p> <p>21 Q. But on the contrary, there were surgeons</p> <p>22 who were comfortable with the tensioning of the TVT</p> <p>23 Secur, correct?</p> <p>24 A. There are --</p>

57 (Pages 222 to 225)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 226	Page 228
<p>1 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>2 form. You can answer.</p> <p>3 A. There were doctors that reported better</p> <p>4 success rates.</p> <p>5 Q. And so at least for some doctors who</p> <p>6 were comfortable with the TVT Secur and the</p> <p>7 surgical technique, they had good patient results?</p> <p>8 A. There are doctors that reported better</p> <p>9 surgical outcomes and higher success rates.</p> <p>10 Q. And so for those doctors and those</p> <p>11 patients, TVT Secur was a good product for them?</p> <p>12 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>13 form. You can answer.</p> <p>14 A. I cannot speak to the individual</p> <p>15 patients.</p> <p>16 MR. WALDENBERGER: Or their</p> <p>17 physicians.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: Or their physicians.</p> <p>19 MR. ROSENBLATT: Go to the witness.</p> <p>20 MR. WALDENBERGER: That's the first</p> <p>21 time after 4 hours and 38 minutes.</p> <p>22 MR. ROSENBLATT: You get one. I will</p> <p>23 tell you what. If you could give me five</p> <p>24 minutes just to make sure we don't have any</p>	<p>1 Doctor, I have got one that might</p> <p>2 refresh your recollection, so...</p> <p>3 A. All right.</p> <p>4 Q. If you could look at what I've just</p> <p>5 handed you that has been marked as Exhibit 23.</p> <p>6 Have you seen this document before?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And this is the TVT Secur PQI07-041</p> <p>9 Quality Board followup, correct?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. And this presentation is essentially an</p> <p>12 analysis of the efficacy problems observed in</p> <p>13 Australia and Germany, correct?</p> <p>14 A. It's the review of global complaints</p> <p>15 looked at by region and country.</p> <p>16 Q. And so, for example, if you look at</p> <p>17 Page 4 titled "Global Complaint Review," they look</p> <p>18 at -- they do Pareto analyses and see that the top</p> <p>19 global complaint is post-procedure incontinence?</p> <p>20 A. Correct.</p> <p>21 Q. And post-procedure incontinence is</p> <p>22 essentially a problem with efficacy or the</p> <p>23 procedure did not cure incontinence as it was</p> <p>24 intended to do, correct?</p>
Page 227	Page 229
<p>1 wrap-up questions and we will be out of your</p> <p>2 hair.</p> <p>3 MR. WALDENBERGER: Sure, go for it.</p> <p>4 MR. ROSENBLATT: Off the record.</p> <p>5 (Recess taken, 2:28 - 2:35 p.m.)</p> <p>6 (Mr. Campbell left the deposition</p> <p>7 proceedings.)</p> <p>8 (Rosenzweig Exhibit 23 was marked</p> <p>9 for identification as of 2/4/16.)</p> <p>10 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>11 Q. Doctor, we are back from a short break</p> <p>12 here. Would you agree with me that the issues that</p> <p>13 were described in Australia that are referenced in</p> <p>14 your expert report, that they involved problems</p> <p>15 with efficacy and not safety?</p> <p>16 A. The main discussion in Australia was</p> <p>17 efficacy.</p> <p>18 Q. And when you said earlier that the</p> <p>19 experience in Australia and Germany was consistent</p> <p>20 with the rest of the world, what are you relying on</p> <p>21 to make that statement?</p> <p>22 A. Internal documents.</p> <p>23 Q. Which internal documents are you</p> <p>24 referring to?</p>	<p>1 A. Correct.</p> <p>2 Q. And failure of a procedure is a</p> <p>3 recognized complication with any surgery intended</p> <p>4 to treat stress urinary incontinence, correct?</p> <p>5 A. It is, depending on what the rate of</p> <p>6 post-procedural incontinence is.</p> <p>7 Q. And so in this presentation Ethicon is</p> <p>8 essentially escalating a global complaint review</p> <p>9 that was essentially based on complaints from three</p> <p>10 surgeons in Australia, correct?</p> <p>11 A. Three surgeons that are very familiar</p> <p>12 with mesh. In fact, one of the doctors, Dr. Carey,</p> <p>13 invented the Prosima device, which is a exitless</p> <p>14 non-fixed, if you will, pelvic organ prolapse</p> <p>15 device.</p> <p>16 Q. And that pelvic organ prolapse device is</p> <p>17 made out of Gynemesh PS?</p> <p>18 A. Correct.</p> <p>19 Q. And I assume you do not believe Gynemesh</p> <p>20 PS would be a safe mesh to use for stress urinary</p> <p>21 incontinence?</p> <p>22 A. It would be less dangerous than the</p> <p>23 heavyweight small-pore mesh, 100 grams per meter</p> <p>24 squared, 1-millimeter pore size in the TVT product</p>

58 (Pages 226 to 229)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 230	Page 232
<p>1 line.</p> <p>2 Q. And what are you basing that on?</p> <p>3 A. The fact that, as I described it during</p> <p>4 the Abbrevio trial, that Gynemesh PS is less stiff</p> <p>5 than Gynemesh.</p> <p>6 Q. Any clinical studies that you are</p> <p>7 relying on?</p> <p>8 A. No. That's based on internal documents</p> <p>9 from Ethicon.</p> <p>10 Q. But as I understand it, you are not</p> <p>11 offering the opinion in your expert report that</p> <p>12 Gynemesh PS is a safer alternative design, correct?</p> <p>13 A. I am not offering Gynemesh PS as a safer</p> <p>14 alternative design.</p> <p>15 Q. And am I correct that the safer</p> <p>16 alternative design that you are suggesting in this</p> <p>17 case for TVT Secur is the Ultrapro mesh?</p> <p>18 A. Correct.</p> <p>19 Q. And that's based on the Okulu study?</p> <p>20 A. That's one of the studies.</p> <p>21 Q. What other clinical studies are you</p> <p>22 relying on to support your opinion that Ultrapro</p> <p>23 would be a safer mesh?</p> <p>24 A. The studies from the Moalli group that</p>	<p>1 the Okulu study?</p> <p>2 A. Correct.</p> <p>3 Q. And you are not aware of any other</p> <p>4 studies evaluating Ultrapro as a sling in women?</p> <p>5 A. Not that I'm aware of.</p> <p>6 Q. I want to go back to Page 7 of this</p> <p>7 slide deck, and again, this presentation is</p> <p>8 summarizing the results of the global complaint</p> <p>9 review, and this slide shows ROW, which can we</p> <p>10 agree urethra that stands for rest of the world?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. So what this shows is that the</p> <p>13 experiences with the rest of the world are not</p> <p>14 similar to the efficacy and complaint rates in the</p> <p>15 United States, correct?</p> <p>16 A. Correct.</p> <p>17 Q. And if you turn to Page 8, a global</p> <p>18 complaint review that Ethicon performed determined</p> <p>19 that the German experience regarding efficacy and</p> <p>20 complaints was not similar to the experiences in</p> <p>21 the United States, correct?</p> <p>22 A. That's what they describe in this slide.</p> <p>23 Q. And if you turn to Page 9, the analysis</p> <p>24 determined that the Australian experience was not</p>
Page 231	Page 233
<p>1 look at the lighter weight, larger pore mesh.</p> <p>2 Q. I'm sorry to cut you off. I'm talking</p> <p>3 about clinical studies in women.</p> <p>4 A. Specifically looking at a partially</p> <p>5 absorbable mesh?</p> <p>6 Q. Yes.</p> <p>7 A. And specifically compared to a</p> <p>8 non-partially absorbable mesh?</p> <p>9 Q. I don't care if it's comparing it to</p> <p>10 anything. I want to know what clinical studies</p> <p>11 using a partially absorbable mesh, i.e., Ultrapro,</p> <p>12 that you are relying on to support your opinion.</p> <p>13 A. There are -- I don't think that they are</p> <p>14 on this reliance list, but they might be. There</p> <p>15 are several studies that have looked at partially</p> <p>16 absorbable mesh and the efficacy and partially</p> <p>17 absorbable mesh and the benefit to a non-partially</p> <p>18 absorbable mesh.</p> <p>19 Q. But I'm correct that those are not on</p> <p>20 your reliance list here? I didn't see them.</p> <p>21 A. That I haven't looked at specifically</p> <p>22 for that.</p> <p>23 Q. Am I correct that the only clinical</p> <p>24 studies evaluating Ultrapro as a sling in women is</p>	<p>1 similar to the efficacy rates and complaints in the</p> <p>2 United States, correct?</p> <p>3 A. That's what this states.</p> <p>4 Q. And if you turn to Page 10, what they</p> <p>5 determined there was that the German and Australian</p> <p>6 experiences are not similar to the rest of the</p> <p>7 world and/or the United States, correct?</p> <p>8 A. If you lump the rest of the world</p> <p>9 together as they did in this slide or the United</p> <p>10 States, that's what they showed in this slide.</p> <p>11 Q. Do you have any reason to disagree with</p> <p>12 the findings on this page?</p> <p>13 A. On this page?</p> <p>14 Q. Yes.</p> <p>15 A. This is what this page shows.</p> <p>16 Q. My question was just a little bit</p> <p>17 different. Do you have any reason to disagree with</p> <p>18 the findings on this page?</p> <p>19 A. There are other internal documents that</p> <p>20 say that the German and Australian experience was</p> <p>21 not unique as compared to what other doctors were</p> <p>22 experiencing around the world.</p> <p>23 Q. And what data are you basing that on?</p> <p>24 A. Those are internal documents.</p>

59 (Pages 230 to 233)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 234	Page 236
<p>1 Q. And you don't recall which ones those</p> <p>2 would be?</p> <p>3 A. I don't recall specifically right now</p> <p>4 which documents they are.</p> <p>5 Q. Do you recall if it was a formal</p> <p>6 analysis such as the presentation in front of you?</p> <p>7 A. If I recall, it was a discussion between</p> <p>8 medical directors.</p> <p>9 Q. And if you turn to Page 14, what this</p> <p>10 shows is the German and Australian experiences are,</p> <p>11 quote-unquote, different, correct?</p> <p>12 A. That's what this slide states.</p> <p>13 Q. And it also states that they are</p> <p>14 different than the USA?</p> <p>15 A. That's what it states.</p> <p>16 Q. It states that they are different than</p> <p>17 the rest of the world outside of the USA?</p> <p>18 A. That's what this slide states.</p> <p>19 Q. Now, what's important is that next</p> <p>20 bullet point, which states "Together the German" --</p> <p>21 strike that. Paraphrasing here.</p> <p>22 This next bullet point essentially</p> <p>23 states that the German and Australian TVT Secur</p> <p>24 sales were about 6.4 percent, but the complaints</p>	<p>1 exceeded with TVT Secur, correct?</p> <p>2 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>3 form. You can answer.</p> <p>4 A. This states physicians only,</p> <p>5 quote-unquote, complain when this rate exceeded.</p> <p>6 Q. We are done with that document.</p> <p>7 Doctor, are you critical of Ethicon for</p> <p>8 continuing to improve their -- strike that.</p> <p>9 Are you critical of Ethicon for making</p> <p>10 attempts to improve their professional education</p> <p>11 materials even after TVT Secur was launched?</p> <p>12 A. In what respect?</p> <p>13 Q. Do you think it's a good thing that</p> <p>14 companies should try to continue to improve</p> <p>15 training and education materials?</p> <p>16 MR. WALDENBERGER: You are not talking</p> <p>17 specifically regarding the TVT-S?</p> <p>18 MR. ROSENBLATT: Not right now; just</p> <p>19 in general.</p> <p>20 MR. WALDENBERGER: You can answer</p> <p>21 that.</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. With respect to the TVT Secur, do you</p> <p>24 agree that it was beneficial for Ethicon to</p>
Page 235	Page 237
<p>1 from Germany and Australia accumulated to 91</p> <p>2 percent of the total complaints regarding efficacy</p> <p>3 with TVT Secur?</p> <p>4 A. That's what this slide states.</p> <p>5 Q. And other than the internal e-mails that</p> <p>6 you have seen discussing something contrary to</p> <p>7 this, do you have any reason to dispute the</p> <p>8 findings on this page?</p> <p>9 A. That's what this slide states.</p> <p>10 Q. And you are not able to point me to the</p> <p>11 e-mails that would contradict the findings on this</p> <p>12 page right now, are you?</p> <p>13 A. I don't have them at my fingertips, no.</p> <p>14 Q. And if you turn to Page 15, part of the</p> <p>15 conclusion of the internal global complaint review</p> <p>16 was that aside from the outliers of Australia and</p> <p>17 Germany, there were no safety signals, correct?</p> <p>18 A. That's what this slide states.</p> <p>19 Q. And it also states that the mean failure</p> <p>20 rate for any TVT was approximately 15 to 20</p> <p>21 percent?</p> <p>22 A. That's what this slide states.</p> <p>23 Q. And so what they noticed was that</p> <p>24 physicians were only complaining when this rate was</p>	<p>1 recognize that there was a problem with efficacy in</p> <p>2 certain locations and take steps necessary to</p> <p>3 improve the professional education?</p> <p>4 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to the</p> <p>5 form. You can answer.</p> <p>6 A. And what are you talking about as far as</p> <p>7 steps go? That's what I'm --</p> <p>8 Q. Putting out additional professional</p> <p>9 education materials, making the steps clearer,</p> <p>10 coming out with key technique guides and various</p> <p>11 materials to supplement the IFU.</p> <p>12 A. So you are talking about cookbooks,</p> <p>13 pearls and tips and tricks?</p> <p>14 Q. Sure.</p> <p>15 A. I describe that in my report.</p> <p>16 Q. Right. My question is, are you critical</p> <p>17 of Ethicon for continuing to try to improve the</p> <p>18 professional education regarding the TVT Secur?</p> <p>19 A. If these are critical steps, they should</p> <p>20 have been placed in the instructions for use and</p> <p>21 the instructions for use should have been updated</p> <p>22 to include these essentials for doing the procedure</p> <p>23 properly.</p> <p>24 Q. And you recall when you were first</p>

60 (Pages 234 to 237)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 238	Page 240
<p>1 performing what is now the Burch, that procedure</p> <p>2 was done slightly differently, correct?</p> <p>3 A. When I first started to perform the</p> <p>4 procedure?</p> <p>5 Q. The MMK.</p> <p>6 A. When I first started to perform the</p> <p>7 Burch procedure?</p> <p>8 Q. Yes?</p> <p>9 A. The same procedure that I do currently</p> <p>10 have.</p> <p>11 Q. You haven't made any adjustments to your</p> <p>12 Burch procedure?</p> <p>13 A. I've always done the Tanagho</p> <p>14 modification. Tanagho, T-a-n-a-g-h-o.</p> <p>15 Q. And you would agree with me that not all</p> <p>16 surgeons who perform the Burch procedure do the</p> <p>17 Tanagho modification?</p> <p>18 A. I can tell you what I do.</p> <p>19 Q. So you don't know how other surgeons</p> <p>20 perform the Burch, correct?</p> <p>21 A. I would say that when the Tanagho</p> <p>22 modification was described, it was adopted as the,</p> <p>23 you know, best way to perform the Burch procedure.</p> <p>24 Q. And that was based on experience over</p>	<p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. Other than the studies that you</p> <p>3 mentioned a moment ago, are you aware of any other</p> <p>4 cadaver labs or testing that was done on TVT Secur</p> <p>5 prior to launch?</p> <p>6 A. Specifically those were the three areas</p> <p>7 that I saw of studies.</p> <p>8 Q. Do you agree that a benefit of laser-cut</p> <p>9 mesh in particular with the TVT Secur is that it</p> <p>10 has less potential to cause retention than TVT or</p> <p>11 TVT-O?</p> <p>12 A. Can you repeat the question?</p> <p>13 Q. Yes. Do you agree that one of the</p> <p>14 benefits of laser-cut mesh is that -- strike that.</p> <p>15 Would you agree with me that one of the</p> <p>16 benefits of laser-cut mesh used in TVT Secur is</p> <p>17 that it has less potential to cause retention than</p> <p>18 TVT or TVT-O?</p> <p>19 A. And am I assuming that the mesh used for</p> <p>20 the TVT or TVT-O is laser cut also?</p> <p>21 Q. You tell me. Does that change your</p> <p>22 answer?</p> <p>23 A. I'm not the one that's asking the</p> <p>24 question.</p>
Page 239	Page 241
<p>1 time, correct?</p> <p>2 A. Correct.</p> <p>3 Q. And that was based on comparing</p> <p>4 complication and efficacy rates over time, correct?</p> <p>5 A. Correct.</p> <p>6 Q. And after performing Burch procedure</p> <p>7 over time, some surgeons saw a benefit to</p> <p>8 performing the Tanagho modification, correct?</p> <p>9 A. The Tanagho modification has benefits,</p> <p>10 yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Doctor, have you reviewed the entire</p> <p>12 design history file for TVT Secur?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. About how many pages was that, do you</p> <p>15 recall?</p> <p>16 A. I don't recall specifically.</p> <p>17 Q. Do you recall how many cadaver labs</p> <p>18 Ethicon performed on the TVT Secur?</p> <p>19 A. I know that they performed a sheep</p> <p>20 study, the cadaver lab and the multi-centered trial</p> <p>21 that had five weeks of data at the time of launch.</p> <p>22 Q. And you would agree with me that the</p> <p>23 mesh other than being laser cut is the same mesh in</p> <p>24 TVT Secur as it was in TVT retropubic?</p>	<p>1 Q. Assume that TVT and TVT-O are</p> <p>2 mechanically cut.</p> <p>3 A. Would the laser cut minimize the risk of</p> <p>4 retention?</p> <p>5 Q. Yes.</p> <p>6 A. Compared to TVT and TVT retropubic, TVT</p> <p>7 and TVT-O?</p> <p>8 Q. Yes.</p> <p>9 A. We are comparing apples and oranges.</p> <p>10 MR. ROSENBLATT: Just give me one</p> <p>11 second. I will try to wrap up with this,</p> <p>12 Doctor.</p> <p>13 MR. WALDENBERGER: Famous last words.</p> <p>14 BY MR. ROSENBLATT:</p> <p>15 Q. Would you agree that a reasonably</p> <p>16 prudent pelvic floor surgeon who was performing</p> <p>17 surgeries to treat stress urinary incontinence</p> <p>18 would stay current with the peer-reviewed medical</p> <p>19 literature?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And would you agree that that same</p> <p>22 reasonably prudent pelvic floor surgeon would base</p> <p>23 their clinical decisions on their medical training,</p> <p>24 their clinical experience, their review of</p>

61 (Pages 238 to 241)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 242	Page 244
<p>1 literature, their discussions with colleagues, 2 their experience at seminars, professional society 3 meetings and other education events? 4 MR. WALDENBERGER: You want to re-read 5 that one? Is it compound? 6 THE WITNESS: I mean -- 7 MR. ROSENBLATT: I'm trying to save 8 some time, but I can break it down for you. 9 MR. WALDENBERGER: Why don't you break 10 it down. 11 BY MR. ROSENBLATT: 12 Q. Doctor, would you agree that a 13 reasonably prudent pelvic floor surgeon would be 14 expected to make evidence-based decisions based on 15 their medical training? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Based on their clinical experience? 18 A. Yes, in the hypothetical sense. 19 Q. Yes. 20 A. Okay. 21 Q. Based on their review of published 22 medical literature? 23 A. That they have available, yes. 24 Q. Based on their discussions with mentors</p>	<p>1 know, what all pelvic surgeons are exposed to, what 2 all pelvic surgeons read. 3 Obviously I have been exposed to and 4 read things that are probably not available to the 5 average pelvic surgeon, but based on what their 6 patient population is, their interest level, the 7 information they're exposed to, then yes. 8 Q. Would you agree that a reasonably 9 prudent pelvic floor surgeon performing 10 incontinence procedures would be aware of the risks 11 and complications associated with the Burch 12 colposuspension procedure? 13 A. Again, depending on their level of 14 training, their expertise, the patient population 15 that they see, their training, yes. 16 Q. And would that same answer apply to 17 synthetic midurethral slings? 18 A. Well, there are a variety of aspects of 19 the synthetic midurethral slings that is intrinsic 20 to the procedure and to the material itself, and so 21 I am not -- I do not think that the average 22 physician would know all of the aspects of the 23 synthetic material itself, such as degradation, 24 mesh contraction, the chronic foreign body reaction</p>
Page 243	Page 245
<p>1 and colleagues? 2 A. Assuming that they are having 3 discussions with mentors and colleagues, yes. 4 Q. And based on their experience at 5 professional society meetings and seminars? 6 A. Depending on their availability to go to 7 professional meetings and seminars. 8 Q. And based on their involvement in 9 professional education, events or continuing 10 medical education events? 11 A. Based on what medical seminars and 12 continuing medical education events that are 13 available to them. 14 Q. And you would agree that a reasonably 15 prudent pelvic floor surgeon would be aware of the 16 potential risks associated with general surgery? 17 A. If they are a general surgeon. 18 Q. And you would agree that a reasonably 19 prudent pelvic floor surgeon would be aware of the 20 potential risk associated with all pelvic floor 21 surgeries? 22 A. It depends on again their level of 23 education, their level of experience. It's very 24 difficult for me to say what all pelvic surgeons</p>	<p>1 and the implications of the chronic foreign body 2 reaction, all the things that I described in my 3 report. 4 Q. What are you basing that on? 5 A. What am I basing that on? 6 Q. Yes. 7 A. Having spent five years intensively 8 researching and reading and reviewing not only the 9 medical literature but internal documents, 10 testimony from medical experts at Ethicon. I have 11 been exposed to and have read and seen and probably 12 know more than the average physician just because 13 of the sheer volume of material that I have 14 reviewed. 15 Q. But you don't know what the average 16 physician does or doesn't know, do you? 17 MR. WALDENBERGER: Objection to form. 18 You can answer. 19 A. No, I do not. 20 Q. Would you agree with me, Doctor, that 21 regardless of whether a synthetic midurethral sling 22 is laser cut or mechanically cut, they can 23 ultimately lead to the same complications? 24 A. By different mechanisms, yes.</p>

62 (Pages 242 to 245)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

Page 246	Page 248
<p>1 MR. ROSENBLATT: Nothing further at 2 this time. 3 MR. WALDENBERGER: No questions. 4 MR. LUNDQUIST: None for the MDL 5 either. 6 THE REPORTER: Signature? 7 MR. WALDENBERGER: Read and sign, 8 usual stips, read and sign. 9 MR. ROSENBLATT: And my understanding 10 is that the de bene esse deposition will take 11 place next Wednesday. 12 MR. WALDENBERGER: Correct. 13 MR. ROSENBLATT: Off the record. 14 (At 3:02 p.m. the deposition was 15 concluded.) 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24</p>	<p>1 INSTRUCTIONS TO WITNESS 2 3 Please read your deposition 4 over carefully and make any necessary 5 corrections. You should state the reason 6 in the appropriate space on the errata 7 sheet for any corrections that are made. 8 After doing so, please sign 9 the errata sheet and date it. It will be 10 attached to your deposition. 11 It is imperative that you 12 return the original errata sheet to the 13 deposing attorney within thirty (30) days 14 of receipt of the deposition transcript 15 by you. If you fail to do so, the 16 deposition transcript may be deemed to be 17 accurate and may be used in court. 18 19 20 21 22 23 24</p>
Page 247	Page 249
<p>1 CERTIFICATE OF CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER 2 I, PAULINE M. VARGO, a Certified 3 Shorthand Reporter of the State of Illinois, 4 C.S.R. No. 84-1573, do hereby certify: 5 That previous to the commencement of the 6 examination of the witness, the witness was duly 7 sworn to testify the whole truth concerning the 8 matters herein; 9 That the foregoing deposition transcript 10 was reported stenographically by me and thereafter 11 reduced to typewriting under my personal direction; 12 That the reading and signing of said 13 deposition was reserved by counsel for the 14 respective parties and the witness; 15 That the foregoing constitutes a true 16 record of the testimony given by said witness 17 before this reporter; 18 That I am not a relative, employee, 19 attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of 20 such attorney or counsel for any of the parties 21 hereto, nor interested directly or indirectly in 22 the outcome of this action. 23 24 CERTIFIED TO THIS 5th DAY OF FEBRUARY, A.D., 2016. Pauline M. Vargo, RPR, CRR Illinois Certified Shorthand Reporter No. 84-1573</p>	<p>1 ----- 2 E R R A T A 3 ----- 4 PAGE LINE CHANGE 5 _____ 6 REASON: _____ 7 _____ 8 REASON: _____ 9 _____ 10 REASON: _____ 11 _____ 12 REASON: _____ 13 _____ 14 REASON: _____ 15 _____ 16 REASON: _____ 17 _____ 18 REASON: _____ 19 _____ 20 REASON: _____ 21 _____ 22 REASON: _____ 23 _____ 24 REASON: _____</p>

63 (Pages 246 to 249)

Bruce Alan Rosenzweig, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 250</p> <p>1 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DEPONENT</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 I, _____, do</p> <p>4 hereby certify that I have read the</p> <p>5 foregoing pages, and that the same</p> <p>6 is a correct transcription of the answers</p> <p>7 given by me to the questions therein</p> <p>8 propounded, except for the corrections or</p> <p>9 changes in form or substance, if any,</p> <p>10 noted in the attached Errata Sheet.</p> <p>11</p> <p>12 _____</p> <p>13 BRUCE ALAN ROSENZWEIG, M.D. DATE</p> <p>14</p> <p>15 Subscribed and sworn</p> <p>16 to before me this</p> <p>17 _____ day of _____, 20____.</p> <p>18 My commission expires: _____</p> <p>19 _____</p> <p>20 Notary Public</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p>	
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 251</p> <p>1 LAWYER'S NOTES</p> <p>2 PAGE LINE</p> <p>3 _____</p> <p>4 _____</p> <p>5 _____</p> <p>6 _____</p> <p>7 _____</p> <p>8 _____</p> <p>9 _____</p> <p>10 _____</p> <p>11 _____</p> <p>12 _____</p> <p>13 _____</p> <p>14 _____</p> <p>15 _____</p> <p>16 _____</p> <p>17 _____</p> <p>18 _____</p> <p>19 _____</p> <p>20 _____</p> <p>21 _____</p> <p>22 _____</p> <p>23 _____</p> <p>24 _____</p>	

64 (Pages 250 to 251)